The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025
Whilst every care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this report, the facts, estimates, predictions and opinions stated are based on information and sources which, whilst we believe them to be reliable, are not guaranteed. In particular, they should not be relied upon as being the sole source of reference in relation to the subject matter. No liability can be accepted by Billentis, its employees, or by the author of the report for any loss occasioned to any person or entity acting or failing to act because of anything contained in or omitted from this report, or because of our conclusions as stated.

Readers may reproduce selected parts of the report content for non-commercial use if the source and report title is acknowledged.

This report contains links or references to other websites outside of our control. Such links are provided for your convenience only. We are not responsible for these websites or any contents thereof. The inclusion of any such links in this report shall not constitute an endorsement of, or representation or warranty by us regarding the content of such websites, the products or services of such websites, or the operators of such websites.

In some sections, this report contains content of sponsors outside of our control. We are not responsible for that content. The inclusion of any such contents in this report shall not constitute an endorsement of, or representation or warranty by us regarding the content.

Author contact:
Bruno Koch
Billentis
9500 Wil
Switzerland
www.billentis.com
## Contents

0. Executive Summary ................................................................. 7

1. Introduction ........................................................................ 8
   1.1 The purpose of the Report ........................................ 8
   1.2 Methodology .......................................................... 8
   1.3 Terms and definitions ............................................. 8

2. The market ........................................................................... 10
   2.1 Global market volume and value ................................ 10
     2.1.1 Volume of invoices and invoice-like documents .................. 10
     2.1.2 Why the global invoice market is expected to quadruple in size .. 10
   2.2 Evolving market models ............................................. 12
     2.2.1 Overview .......................................................... 12
     2.2.2 Supplier direct model .......................................... 12
     2.2.3 Buyer direct model ........................................... 13
     2.2.4 Direct model as a service ...................................... 13
     2.2.5 Network model .................................................. 13
     2.2.6 Four corner, multi-cloud and hybrid cloud model .......... 14
   2.3 Global adoption seems inevitable for electronic POS and mobile invoicing 16
   2.4 Tax driven clearance model as key-stone for the digital model country ...... 17
     2.4.1 VAT gap as main accelerator for the digitalisation of all fiscal documents 17
     2.4.2 Electronic reporting of invoice data and other fiscal information .... 18
     2.4.3 Digital link between virtual and physical world ................ 19
     2.4.4 Harmonised digitalisation of tax reporting, financial and physical supply chain 21
     2.4.5 From the pure clearance model to the digital model country ...... 21
   2.5 The global landscape ..................................................... 26
     2.5.1 Market maturity .................................................. 26
     2.5.2 Current optimisation focus of geographical regions ......... 27
     2.5.3 Africa ............................................................... 28
     2.5.4 The Asia Pacific region ........................................ 29
     2.5.5 North America ................................................... 30
     2.5.6 Latin America ..................................................... 32
   2.6 The European Market ..................................................... 34
     2.6.1 Market characteristics and development ..................... 34
     2.6.2 The Business-to-Business & Business-to-Government market .... 36
     2.6.3 The Business-to-Consumer market .......................... 38
     2.6.4 Supporting initiatives ......................................... 40

3. The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025 ........................................ 44
   3.1 Catalysts for a new era .................................................. 44
   3.2 Global e-invoice/e-bill volume is expected to multiply .......... 44
   3.3 Increasing value of the e-invoicing market ..................... 45
   3.4 Broadening of scope .................................................... 46
     3.4.1 Optimise financial supply chain .............................. 46
     3.4.2 Automating the entire procurement process ............... 50
     3.4.3 Integrating electronic POS and mobile invoicing .......... 52
     3.4.4 Harmonising the automation of tax and business processes .. 52
   3.5 Emerging technologies are changing the market ............... 54
     3.5.1 Current issues, and the need to act on the part of end-users and solution providers . 54
     3.5.2 Blockchain: the next game changer? .......................... 54
     3.5.3 Shift towards the cloud ........................................ 56
     3.5.4 Robotic process automation ................................... 56
     3.5.5 Machine learning .............................................. 57
     3.5.6 The end of invoice scanning? .................................. 57
     3.5.7 Advanced analytics ............................................ 57
The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025

4. How to be successful with your project ................................................................. 63
  4.1 From gradual evolution to innovative business process automation .......... 63
     4.1.1 Evolution steps ........................................................................................................ 63
     4.1.2 Sustaining improvement with manual paper processing ......................... 63
     4.1.3 Digitisation ............................................................................................................. 64
     4.1.4 Improve the data accuracy of tax-relevant documents ......................... 64
     4.1.5 Automated e-invoicing ......................................................................................... 66
  4.2 From the scratch to the rollout ............................................................................ 66
     4.2.1 Define the best scope for your organisation ...................................................... 66
     4.2.2 Know your environment ...................................................................................... 68
     4.2.3 Know the capabilities & constraints of your trading partner ..................... 68
     4.2.4 Choose the appropriate migration strategy ....................................................... 70
     4.2.5 Scenario for internal implementation ................................................................. 72
     4.2.6 Potential involvement of third party solution providers .............................. 73
     4.2.7 Compliant rollout model for your counterparts ............................................. 74
     4.2.8 Potential barriers and how to overcome them .................................................. 75
     4.2.9 Roadmap ............................................................................................................... 77
     4.2.10 Project checklist ................................................................................................. 77
  4.3 Success factors and benefits .............................................................................. 78
     4.3.1 Success factors ....................................................................................................... 78
     4.3.2 Benefits and business case .................................................................................. 79
  4.4 The e-invoicing opportunity ............................................................................... 80

5. Featured sponsors .................................................................................................... 81
  5.1 B2BE ......................................................................................................................... 82
  5.2 bizBox.eu ................................................................................................................ 84
  5.3 Charlie-India ........................................................................................................... 86
  5.4 cisbox ......................................................................................................................... 88
  5.5 Comarch ................................................................................................................... 90
  5.6 compacer GmbH, a company of the eurodata-Group ........................................ 92
  5.7 Crossinx ..................................................................................................................... 94
  5.8 Datamolino ............................................................................................................... 96
  5.9 Digital Planet ........................................................................................................... 98
  5.10 Digital Technologies ................................................................................................ 100
  5.11 EDICOM .................................................................................................................. 102
  5.12 EDITEL ..................................................................................................................... 104
  5.13 EESPA ..................................................................................................................... 106
  5.14 eLogo ....................................................................................................................... 107
  5.15 Esker ......................................................................................................................... 109
  5.16 Exchange Summit .................................................................................................... 111
  5.17 Fitek Group .............................................................................................................. 112
  5.18 Foriba ......................................................................................................................... 114
  5.19 Global Healthcare Exchange, LLC (GHX) .......................................................... 116
  5.20 Gosocket .................................................................................................................. 118
  5.21 Indicium Solutions .................................................................................................. 120
  5.22 InExchange .............................................................................................................. 122
  5.23 INFINITE IT SOLUTIONS ...................................................................................... 124
  5.24 Infomart ................................................................................................................... 126
  5.25 INPOSIA .................................................................................................................. 128
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.26</td>
<td>JustOn</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.27</td>
<td>NETSEND</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.28</td>
<td>Neopost</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.29</td>
<td>OfficeTorque FRM</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.30</td>
<td>OpenPEPPOL</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.31</td>
<td>OpenText</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.32</td>
<td>OpusCapita</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.33</td>
<td>Order2Cash</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.34</td>
<td>Pagero Group</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.35</td>
<td>Proactis</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.36</td>
<td>PwC</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.37</td>
<td>SAP SE</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.38</td>
<td>Saphety</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.39</td>
<td>SERES</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>Seeburger</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.41</td>
<td>Sovos</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.42</td>
<td>SupplyOn</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.43</td>
<td>Swisscom/Conextrade</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.44</td>
<td>SY by Cegedim</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.45</td>
<td>Taulia</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.46</td>
<td>Telema</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.47</td>
<td>TESISQUARE®</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.48</td>
<td>TIE Kinetix</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.49</td>
<td>Tungsten Network</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>UnifiedPost</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. **Appendix** ................................................................. 181
   6.1 Glossary ............................................................... 181
   6.2 Sources ............................................................... 183
Table of Figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Definition of e-invoice in a global context</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Estimate for global bill/invoice volume 2019</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bills and invoices in the narrow and broad legal sense</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Overview about main market models</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Network model</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Example of an organically grown cloud environment in a multinational business</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Areas of activity for cloud services brokers</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Some causes of VAT/income tax gap and the digital vehicles to reduce it</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Objectives of tax authorities and tax payers</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Related topics may no longer be treated in isolation</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Distinguishing between electronic invoicing and tax reporting</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>General principles of the clearance model</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Digitise tax-relevant business documents</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Market maturity for electronic invoices/bills</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Estimated volume of electronic invoices/bills in 2019</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Optimisation focus of geographical regions</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>E-invoicing development in the European Union</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Multi-channel invoice exchange methods in German speaking countries</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Invoices received by European enterprises according to delivery channels</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>B2C: Estimated market penetration 2019 per country</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Electronic bill volume B2C, direct and via service provider</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>International and industry independent standards for business messages</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>The expected development of global invoice and receipt volumes</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Broadening of scope</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Optimise corporate finances with e-invoicing</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Overview of challenges and opportunities around invoice payments</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>The pivotal role of procurement managers in exploiting the full potential of automation</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Potential benefits for the economy and tax authorities in Austria</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Future markets radar for service providers – future management</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>From gradual evolution to innovative business process automation</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Priorities of invoice streams</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Pattern for inbound invoices</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Requirements of organisations</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Migration path to exploit the full optimization potential</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Success rate dependant on practiced on-boarding methods</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Optimisation steps and benefits</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Third-party services and applications</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Different rollout models in use</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Success rate for an organisation and the electronic proportion one year after launch</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Main barriers in many European countries</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Main barriers for mid-sized and larger US companies</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Indication for project and implementation time</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Key sources used in this report</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0. Executive Summary

The global market is forecast to encompass 550 billion invoices annually. It is expected to quadruple in size by 2035. In 2019, only around 55 billion invoices are exchanged on a paperless basis. We estimate that the size of the global e-invoicing and enablement market in 2019 amounts to EUR 4.3 billion, and that it will reach approximately EUR 18 billion in 2025.

The private sector was the main driver for market development in the first phase; however, it is now being increasingly pushed by governments. The VAT gap is increasingly becoming the main accelerator for the digitisation of business, fiscal, reporting, inventory, trade and logistical documents.

The objective of significantly reducing the VAT gap cannot be achieved using models based on voluntary participation with incentives. Therefore, tax payers are increasingly required to use real-time clearance models. In this case, organisations have to exchange invoices via tax authorities, or to submit at least key invoice data in electronic format. This model may gradually achieve global adoption, and it is expected to become the dominant method worldwide for exchanging messages by 2025. It will eventually cover all kinds of fiscal documents such as invoices and related documentation. In particular, anonymous receipts and tickets will be enriched to an ever-greater degree with the authentication data of the customer at the point of sale or during purchase processes with mobile devices. They can hence also be transmitted to customers electronically, imported into AP systems and processed automatically.

Unfortunately, most clearance models grow from the bottom-up over several years. Moreover, the main aim is only to combat tax evasion. Most business processes are affected by this development. The final scenario is not communicated by the tax authorities, as they seem not to have a clear vision or five-year strategy. In practice, one business document after the other is gradually being digitised with data exchange via clearance models. Alternatively, a well-designed and implemented clearance model could instead form a keystone for a digital model country. The benefits for the economy could be factors higher with a long-term strategy adopted by the tax authorities.

A rapidly growing number of disruptive next-generation technologies lay a strong foundation as strategic drivers. They pave the way to substitute old solutions and processes by a completely new approach. A powerful market transition is taking place in our industry. This period of movement from one stage to another creates new opportunities for innovative and forward-thinking companies, which are ready to take advantage of this shift.

The invoice processing with its’ high proportion of repetitive and rule based work is a key topic to be affected by the market transition ahead of us. This phase can mean an opportunity or a threat. Emerging technologies like blockchain, cloud aggregation platforms, robotic process automation, machine learning and advanced analytics may pave the way to improve the degree of business process automation and exploit the full potential for savings.

The digital transformation is no longer an option, it’s the imperative. It is rather the question how to unleash the power of the digitalisation while maintaining a healthy business.

For businesses and public-sector organisations, we see a need to change from a reactive to a proactive approach. This helps to avoid a heterogeneous solution, channel, format and process landscape. We recommend defining a holistic business process automation strategy as soon as possible. Reading this report can be a good start.
1. Introduction

1.1 The purpose of the Report

E-invoicing/e-billing is a rapidly expanding technology. Whereas Latin American and many European and Asian countries are already considerably advanced in this field, a vast majority of organisations have not yet decided upon one system or service.

A high number of providers offer solutions and services for this matter. In this phase, it is important to have up-to-date information and guidance on selecting the right solution and provider.

An independent international e-invoicing consultant and market analyst has written this report. Its purpose is to support invoice issuers and recipients wishing to replace expensive paper-based invoice management. It gives relevant information for succeeding with an e-invoicing project. The report not only provides facts, but also qualitative views, evaluation and details about the products offered by many providers.

1.2 Methodology

The author has worked in the e-invoicing business since 1997. During the first two years in Switzerland, he established one of the first e-billing/e-invoicing cloud services in Europe. Since 1999, he has acted as an independent consultant and has made business plans, RFPs, system evaluations and many technical and marketing concepts for large invoice issuers and recipients, governments, integrators, solution and service providers. During this time, he has constantly collected important data about the relevant markets. The results are repeatedly published in newsletters and market reports.

The report is based on

- Publicly available information; we gathered information from thousands of sources over the years and adjusted them
  - Official statistics in particular from countries with clearance models, knowing these figures accurately
  - Country and industry specific user surveys
  - Figures from large invoice issuers & recipients (e.g. telecom, utilities, card issuers, public sector, health services, retail industry), published online or in corporate responsibility reports
  - Figures of leading service providers
  - Consolidated figures of industry associations
  - Market research carried out by third parties (representing 20,000+ enterprises and 15,000+ consumers)

- Verification of important figures by customers/providers and analysis of dozens of corporate responsibility reports, normally providing an evidence for paperless proportion of bills and invoices

- Numerous interviews with local experts

- Own in-depth experience from more than 200 customer consulting projects in 50+ countries

- Consolidation of the above information

1.3 Terms and definitions

The term ‘e-invoice’ is used for the Business-to-Business (B2B) and Business-to-Government (B2G/G2B) segment. It includes exclusively the electronic invoice exchange between suppliers and buyers, but does not consider the data exchange between suppliers/buyers and tax authorities for reporting and control purposes. The legislation in EU countries considers a relatively broad definition for the B2B segment: The issuing and receipt of VAT compliant invoices in an electronic format. Most national legislation mandates users to archive the e-invoices in its original...
(electronic) format, even if it were printed after receipt. This definition in Europe corresponds with the broad recognition by users and includes image-based digital invoices (mainly PDFs). For B2G, just structured messages are considered as e-invoices.

Definitions in other regions of the world differ greatly. Although, in any case, it is not valid, for others e-invoicing means much more than simply ‘automated invoicing’. In this report, ‘e-invoicing’ is used in the narrow legal sense as described below. Terms like ‘touchless e-invoicing’, ‘zero touch e-invoicing’ or ‘true e-invoicing’ are used in the event of structured e-invoices.

Figure 1: Definition of e-invoice in a global context

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not considered as e-invoices:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal documents not representing a commercial transaction followed by ‘demand for payment’, e.g. bank statements, waybills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully digital invoices that are not tax-compliant due to lack of integrity, authenticity and legibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Electronic invoices’ that are supported by legally relevant paper summary invoices (parts of the EDI world), scanned or printed/archived by recipients (if just the paper version is stored as the ‘new’ ‘de-facto original).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Asymmetric e-invoice’, buyers can demand a printed invoice and consider it as the legal original invoice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major bulk of paper invoices, even if in parallel some invoice data are transmitted to the tax authorities or trading partner.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-invoices in the broader legal sense:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Simplified low value’ e-invoices with reduced content requirements (often just 4-8 mandatory data fields) and without customer authentication, customers can sometimes get them electronically by using the transaction code on the receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legally can this category include invoices in a broader sense.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-invoices in the narrow legal sense:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-invoices with full content (including at least 8-16 mandatory fields) and authentication of the issuer &amp; recipient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two organisations in the role as supplier and buyer exchange a digital and tax-compliant invoice as the valid original invoice. They exchange them directly, via service providers and/or via the platform provided by tax authorities. These e-invoices are preserved. They are the only relevant original invoices for the tax authorities and auditors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper representations can be found, but will never be considered as the legal original versions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this report, ‘e-billing’ covers the electronic bills from Business-to-Consumers (B2C) and Government-to-Consumer (G2C).

Note: Some market participants use this term alternatively for the process on the issuer side in general, regardless of whether the customer is an enterprise or household.
2. The market

2.1 Global market volume and value

2.1.1 Volume of invoices and invoice-like documents

2.1.1.1 Bills/Invoices

While the volume of (paper and electronic) bills and invoices in Europe and Latin America has been relatively well-known for many years, figures for other continents were simply calculated on the basis of key metrics from Europe and Latin America. New data from reliable sources for China now enable the figures for 2017 to be replaced by more accurate estimates.

Figure 2: Estimate for global bill/invoice volume 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segment</th>
<th>Estimated annual volume to be at least</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2C/G2C</td>
<td>270 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2B/B2G/G2B</td>
<td>280 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>550 billion</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Billentis

Indicatively, roughly half of this volume of bills and invoices is currently issued for services and the other half for physical goods.

2.1.1.2 Invoice-like documents and messages

Additional volume of invoices in the broader legal sense and ‘invoice-like documents and messages’ can also be tremendous (depending on country likely 5 to 15 times over the invoice volume). Invoices are different from receipts (payslips, tickets). Both invoices and receipts are ways of tracking purchases of goods and services. In general, the content of the invoices can be similar to that of receipts including tracking the amount of the sale, calculating sales tax owed and calculating any discounts applied to the purchase. Classical examples of these ‘invoice-like documents and messages’ are

- Invoice data sent to the tax authorities just for validation or audit reasons, e-reporting, VAT statements
- Digital replacements of ‘fiscal printers producing payment receipts’. Electronic (payment) receipts, generated by tills at the Points of Sale (POS, shops, restaurants, ticket counters) and sent to the tax authorities just for validation or audit reasons (e.g. in Taiwan and some Latin American countries); more accurate translations to English use the terms ‘electronic tax receipts’ or ‘uniform invoices’ for these messages.

2.1.2 Why the global invoice market is expected to quadruple in size

Billentis uses the terms ‘invoice’/’bill’ and ‘e-invoice’/’e-bill’ in a manner that facilitates the global comparison of statistics and predictions. In some countries, the legal definitions can vary slightly. However, almost all definitions provide for full-content invoices on the one hand and low-value invoices with reduced content requirements on the other hand.
On average globally, around 70 bills/invoices in the narrow legal sense are currently exchanged per person per year. The key metrics for various regions of the world differ considerably. Some advanced economies in central Europe and Mexico achieve a value of 100, whereas the figure for Africa is just over 30. Local experts [1] have come to the conclusion that China achieves a key metric of almost 150 per person per year. Why is the density of invoices in this country much higher than in the rest of the world? One explanation refers to a legal requirement for an upper limit of amounts in a single invoice. For this reason, many invoices in China have to be split into several child invoices. Another reason may be the relatively advanced electronic POS and mobile invoicing.

Today, customers in most countries can easily purchase goods or services at the POS without any formalities. As payment confirmation, they receive a receipt which does not include the customer name. Electronic data transfer to the customer is not easy and automated processing is either difficult or impossible.

In the event that the purchase exceeds a value of several hundred euros, most jurisdictions require an authentication of the customer, and their data is included in the payment confirmation. The receipt is enriched with customer master data and upgraded to a standard invoice.

A decade ago, customers in some innovative countries such as Chile already received a financial incentive (for example, a more favourable VAT rate) when they identified themselves at the POS on a voluntary basis.

The author expects anonymous POS purchases to be subject to increasing restrictions by authorities with the aim of combating tax evasion. This could be implemented by reducing the upper limit for anonymous purchases in legislation. Another driver may be mobile technology, which easily permits the authentication of merchants and customers. There are already clear indications that a significant proportion of the invoices in a broader legal sense will become full-content invoices; this development increases the possibility of exchanging these invoices electronically and processing them automatically.

Hitherto anonymous receipts and tickets will increasingly be enriched with the authentication data of the customer at the POS or during purchase processes with mobile devices. They can hence also be transmitted to customers electronically, imported into the AP systems and processed automatically. Combined with organic annual growth of about 3%, the volume of invoices in the narrow legal sense is expected to quadruple by 2035.
2.2 Evolving market models

2.2.1 Overview

Many large organisations intend to exchange electronic business messages directly with their counterparts. This is still a good approach in the case of stable partnerships with very large trading parties and if the legal requirements for these messages are not very high.

The invoice can be seen as the ‘queen of documents/messages’. In most countries, it is THE document regarding VAT reclaim, for tax reasons and auditing. If paper based invoices are replaced by electronic invoices, it is essential to stay VAT compliant. Even if very large organisations prefer to exchange electronic invoices directly with their counterparts, the vast majority of companies are advised to use a professional third party service.

We distinguish between several e-invoicing models:
- Supplier direct model (in-house)
- Buyer direct model (in-house)
- Outsourced direct model: Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS)
- Network model, third party operator service
- Hybrid cloud models
- Clearance model

Figure 4: Overview about main market models

Sender

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supplier direct</td>
<td>A supplier implements an e-billing/e-invoicing solution within his environment for distributing the electronic invoices via different channels:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 : Any</td>
<td>Sends them to the customers via email, SMS, Apps etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buyer direct</td>
<td>Any : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Any : 1 : Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearance model</td>
<td>Any : 1 : Any</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recipient

- Buyer
• Provides the e-invoices on his customer portal; Customers can login, view and download them

The supplier direct model is quite popular in high-volume industries like telecommunications, utility and card companies, as well as online shopping portals. Small businesses also have a preference to exchange e-invoices directly with their trading partners. Due to their size, they do not have the capacity to provide e-invoices on their own portals, but instead exchange them as PDF invoices attached to emails.

2.2.3 Buyer direct model

A buyer implements an e-invoicing and/or invoice management solution within his environment for receiving the electronic invoices via different channels:

• Gets invoices directly as a data stream for importing them into his AP solution (preferred mainly for invoices of large suppliers)
• Smaller suppliers key-in the invoice data in a web-template on the corporate invoice portal of the buyer (webEDI); data can be automatically processed and imported into the AP system

This model is preferred by larger organisations with a limited number of suppliers. The model can also be quite successful with smaller suppliers if orders are sent to them in electronic form alone (e.g. via extranet portal). Many solution providers offer a functionality to convert these purchase order data easily into an invoice for sending back to the buyer.

2.2.4 Direct model as a service

Over the years, large organisations using biller or buyer direct models concluded that the marketing rollout is harder than expected and that the maintenance of their applications is ultimately too expensive. That is why some service providers offer white-label services for them (SaaS, Software as a Service, PaaS, Platform as a Service). They run a direct model on behalf of large issuers and recipients of invoices. These providers typically develop, maintain and operate the software. Customers pay just a fixed integration fee and a volume/time based fee.

2.2.5 Network model

Issuer and recipient have just one interface to their service provider, the network operator¹. This e-invoicing network operator manages the VAT compliant invoice transfer to clients. Issuers can deliver invoice data (e.g. ERP output format, any XML data or a flat file) to the operator who translates it into the target format of the recipient. The operator supports the main legal requirements, authenticity and the end-to-end data integrity. An increasing number of operators offer additional services such as tax compliant long-term archiving.

Large issuers and recipients intend to make a full integration into their AR and AP applications. SMEs often prefer easier and quicker solutions, either by using WebEDI or printer drivers. For both channels, suppliers’ AR systems do not need any modification or upgrade. Use of e-invoicing is possible for them within hours after making their decision.

As the three parties supplier, buyer and network operators are part, this is also known as three corner model.

### 2.2.6 Four corner, multi-cloud and hybrid cloud model

#### 2.2.6.1 Four corner model

Meanwhile, even in smaller industrialised countries, more than 50 service providers are offering cloud-based e-invoicing services. The probability that suppliers and buyers are using different network operators is very high. In order to exchange electronic documents across heterogeneous platforms, different service providers must connect their networks and exchange data in an interoperable manner. In the past, interoperability approaches were often proprietary. In the meantime, associations around the world are advancing more standardised and harmonised interoperability frameworks. Associations with the aim of improving interoperability at an international level include ConnectONCE, EESPA, GS1 and OpenPEPPOL. Regional organisations such as the U.S. Business Payments Coalition, the A-NZ Digital Business Council and others are also aligning their models with the evolving international frameworks. This increases the likelihood that trading parties using different cloud operators are able to exchange e-invoices and other business messages using a single interface.

#### 2.2.6.2 Multi-cloud

Organisations can now use different cloud services from various sources, such as ERP services, archiving, e-reporting of fiscal information and cloud infrastructures to exchange business messages. Organisations benefit from these cloud services by utilising and paying for this infrastructure as and when it is required. End-users are realising that they should not re-invent everything independently. Instead, they can deploy field-tested solutions and cloud services.
This process often starts with just two or three cloud services at the company headquarters, in particular for the exchange of e-invoices and other B2B documents. Business units do not typically have many strategic constraints from their headquarters and are able to commission additional cloud services. This quickly results in a heterogeneous multi-cloud environment. Synchronisation between the various cloud services does not usually occur. Parallel processes as well as data and archive silos are common. Besides operational issues, tax compliance and change management represent a major challenge.

2.2.6.3 Hybrid cloud

The hybrid cloud refers to a composition of several cloud services that remain distinct entities but, unlike the multi-cloud model, are bound together. This can take the form of a cloud aggregation platform (CAP) or the services of an external cloud service broker (CSB).

A CSB aggregates cloud services from various sources and creates a new combined service for the customer [2].

Modular cloud components and open cloud services can already be found on the market, including:

- E-invoice exchange
- Any-to-any data formatting for at least the most common formats
- Mapping setups for data formatting and roaming, either provided as a cloud service, or by a shared service centre or independent cloud workers
- Tax compliance services
  - Validation services regarding tax-compliant master data of issuer and recipient;
  - lookup routines with public and private directories for businesses and public administrations
  - Validation services for other legally required invoice content
  - Ensuring and/or validating the formal compliance of invoices and other business documents
  - Long-term archiving
- Synchronisation services for master and product data
- Software robots for specific tasks
- ERP in the cloud
The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025

- ERP connectivity services
- Country localisation services
- Tax reporting
- Virtual servers and data centres
- Open-source cloud computing services
- Web services
- Database
- Data extraction
- Analytics, including spend management
- Payment and supply chain financing
- Procurement
- Trade facilitation

The development of CSBs is still in its early stages, but it may have the momentum to disrupt conventional models. By using these services, organisations will have the ability to become more flexible in the future.

Gartner et al identify three areas within which cloud service brokers operate.

Figure 7: Areas of activity for cloud services brokers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aggregation</td>
<td>Management and administration tasks, including provisioning, user access and authentication, monitoring SLAs etc. for different cloud services, which are provided by multiple cloud service operators; providers also develop a unified interface for all these services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integration</td>
<td>Integration ensures that the different cloud services communicate and work properly with each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customisation</td>
<td>System configuration to meet the requirements of the specific operating environment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We anticipate new opportunities for B2B cloud operators. Firstly, they may substantially improve their cost structure and flexibility using modular cloud components. Another opportunity might arise if they offer components or the entire cloud service to current cloud service brokers. Lastly, they could enhance their existing portfolio with further cloud components and become cloud service brokers themselves.

2.3 Global adoption seems inevitable for electronic POS and mobile invoicing

We are all familiar with the traditional model. At the POS, the merchant calculates the amount owed by the customer and creates a simplified invoice. In the worst case, this is still printed out by a cash register. The POS terminal software lists the purchased articles and the printout already contains most of the information provided in full-content invoices, excluding the master data of the customer. For the following payment process, we are used to having several options. It can result in a paper-based low-value invoice, a payment receipt or a combined printout. In the case of a B2B transaction, the customer has to input the expense data into their accounting system.

Meanwhile, the market is ready for significant innovation and the required components are already in operation in some instances:
Cash registers are connected to a payment clearing centre and, in some cases, also to the tax authorities and/or private e-invoice exchange networks and email systems

Most customers have mobile devices with apps, supporting
  - Customer and merchant authentication via QR code (master data stored in the app settings or in a central portal) and/or digital certificate
  - Mobile payment options

The customer (a business or consumer) installs an app. In the settings, they enter their master data and addressing/routing information for exchanging the e-invoice. When shopping in stores, the customer authenticates themselves in advance or while at the retail checkout. In other cases, such as at restaurants or for ‘over the counter’ purchases, they identify themselves with the QR code on the mobile device before ordering. The customer receives the electronic invoice and can confirm for instant online payment. Through the channel defined in the settings, the customer also obtains a structured invoice for importing to AP systems and automated processing.

This also works the same in the event that a customer uses the app to purchase tickets for trains, flights or cinema viewings or to engage in other forms of online shopping.

All the necessary components are already operational somewhere, in particular south-east Asia including China and a number of advanced Latin American countries. This model may also be adopted in advanced economies. Solution providers of leading payment apps, independent payment service providers with a strong position in the card issuing and/or acquiring business as clearance entities, B2B and B2C invoice exchange network operators, tax authorities with clearance servers or inter-banking organisations are in an excellent position to exploit this highly interesting market potential.

2.4 Tax driven clearance model as key-stone for the digital model country

2.4.1 VAT gap as main accelerator for the digitalisation of all fiscal documents

The private industry was the main driver for the market development in phase one; however, it is now being increasingly supported by the governments. The VAT gap becomes more and more the main accelerator for the digitalisation of any business, fiscal, reporting, inventory, trade, and logistic documents.

To understand the development of e-invoicing in general, and the influence of the governments in particular, it may be helpful to understand the impact of the VAT gap.

Globally, the VAT Gap may be 20-30% of the public revenue, or half a trillion EUR p.a. [3]. The fight of tax authorities against this VAT gap has become a major trigger for the digitalisation of most business and tax processes. Before going into details, it is crucial to understand the areas where the VAT gap may occur, and the digital vehicles with the potential to reduce this gap.

Figure 8: Some causes of VAT/income tax gap and the digital vehicles to reduce it

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area / Cause</th>
<th>Digital vehicle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash payments without receipts and tax declaration</td>
<td>Require non-cash payments above a certain amount and/or withdraw banknotes from circulation if they exceed a certain amount. Require certified cash registers that are linked to the tax authorities to submit real-time reporting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area / Cause</td>
<td>Digital vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encourage or require customers to demand receipts / invoices. Electronic POS and mobile invoicing via clearance model.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Require e-invoicing. Require real-time lookup routines to make sure that all trading parties are registered in the national business directory. Apply the clearance model.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Require e-invoicing via clearance model. Artificial intelligence to detect wrong amounts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For physical supplies: Digital link between the virtual and physical world; transport documents shall be valid only with evidence that transported goods have been declared with the tax authorities. Digital inventory reporting between businesses and tax authorities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial intelligence; match between invoices, labour costs and inventory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-customs; digital trade facilitation; digital link between the virtual and physical world.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Require electronic salary statements, which are exchanged using the clearance model.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4.2   **Electronic reporting of invoice data and other fiscal information**

Governments’ revenue departments combat tax evasion wherever they can. They seek to gather vast amounts of data regarding all relevant issues – following the concept of Big Data. Today, the status quo in all countries is to collect at least general ledgers and other audit data. In most countries, this is still only required periodically, after transactions have already occurred, and paper-based reporting is in most cases still permitted. This likely has no real influence on reducing tax evasion. Big Data may become the new gold to combat the tax evasion.

Considering all fiscal documents, it is the invoice which provides the most complete information for tax authorities. Invoices are therefore moved to the foreground as part of a next transformation step. In this phase, tax authorities mandate the organisations in a country to exchange invoices in electronic format only. The invoice data also have to be sent to the tax authorities (clearance model) before or after the shipment of goods. E-audit and data forensics help the tax authorities to detect anomalies sooner. As we see in a number of countries, these steps significantly facilitate a reduction in tax evasion.

Nevertheless, tax evasion is still possible, for instance, if goods are sold over the counter, or if paid salaries are declared wrongly or not declared at all etc. Consequently, countries that in particular exhibit a level of tax evasion above the international average are currently attempting to completely close the electronic loop between tax payers and the tax authorities. All data of fiscal relevance will be reported to the tax authorities electronically in the future. Real-time or near real-time audits will become a matter of course.
This concerns several fiscal documents, which are increasingly required to be exchanged with tax authorities, trading partners and employees in an electronic format only, including:

- Invoice extracts
- Full content invoices
- POS and mobile invoices
- Corrections, cancellations
- Credit/debit notes
- Financing
- Payments
- Purchasing, procurement
- Human Resource, salary statements
- Transport and logistics
- Inventory
- Export/import, trade facilitation documents
- VAT declaration and deduction
- Bank statements
- …

As the electronic gaps from the taxation perspective will be closed, tax declarations, deductions, reclaims and the traditional audits will no longer be required in the future.

The results for the tax authorities are remarkable:

- Brazil has seen a $58 billion (USD) increase in tax revenue as a result of plugging gaps in invoicing and reporting.
- Chile and Mexico reduced the VAT gap up to 50% [4].
- Colombia found that it could reduce 50% of the country’s tax evasion by applying these forms of models.

To achieve this, it is necessary to completely disrupt the conventional paper-based models. Not all countries have this capability or the political support for the strict replacement of traditional models.

Most countries in Latin America, as well as some countries in Asia are forerunners with respect to the digital reporting model. Southern and Eastern European countries are now following this trend, although they use different models. Spain is one of the countries that require reporting of invoice data not only from suppliers, but also from buyers.

2.4.3 Digital link between virtual and physical world

Documents and information related to the transport, delivery, customs, and even manufacturing of goods are directly related to the fiscal documents as mentioned in the chapter above. Therefore, are they expected to become a mandatory part of electronic reporting in the future.

In many countries, solutions already exist; however, most of them work with just a fraction of data, or they are isolated systems that do not match information between the virtual and the physical world.

In the EU, the Excise Movement and Control System (EMCS) is in place. Under EU legislation, excise duties are paid on alcohol, tobacco and energy products at the final point of consumption. While in transit to their final destination, these goods are in duty-suspension i.e. no excise duty has yet been paid on them. The EMCS provides Member States with an electronic system to
monitor the movement of these goods in real-time, in order to ensure that the duties are properly levied at the final destination. [5]

**Brazil** is already quite advanced. The tax authority requires that invoices are issued before goods are shipped. Brazilian tax authorities send the signed invoice / bill of lading back to the supplier, and ensure that goods are supplied following invoicing. In addition, the system Brasil-ID [6] allows tracking goods on certain corridors, based on the RFID technology.

**Hungary** operates the Electronic Trade and Transport Control System EKAER [7]. The system is designed to minimize the possibility of VAT fraud, and has been in place since 2015. It monitors transport of goods inside Hungary, and also goods transported on public roads between member states of the European Union. Hungary is also making a big step forward regarding electronic reporting of invoices. Hence, the tax authority will eventually have real-time data about the virtual and physical world.

An interesting example of a digital link between the virtual and the physical world is **Kazakhstan**. Institutional reforms of the President of Kazakhstan have resulted in a long list of step-by-step implementation action plan. One part of it builds the clearance system for many fiscal documents, including e-invoices. Since the beginning of 2019, all VAT payers and importers are required to exchange invoices only electronically. In addition, a Virtual Warehouse Module was developed for automatic end-to-end monitoring of goods from the moment of their import into the Republic of Kazakhstan, or their production on the RK territory, to the moment they are sold. The virtual warehouse also makes it possible to track the process of pricing at each stage of goods movement, from production or import to sale. The e-invoice transmission requires mechanisms of cross-border e-invoice exchange, in transactions with Eurasian Economic Union member countries and with other states. [8]

From January 2020, **Russia** will require the tracking and tracing of all pharmaceuticals circulating in the country. This will involve all parties in the supply chain: pharmaceutical manufacturers, importers, transport and logistics companies, distributors and dispensers. Products must be accounted for at every step of their journey – from production to provision. The interactions have to be carried out in near-real-time using signed XML files. In contrast to many other countries, the aim here is not related to tax evasion or optimisation, but rather to combat counterfeit products.
2.4.4 Harmonised digitalisation of tax reporting, financial and physical supply chain

Historically, the automation of business processes and tax reporting has evolved somewhat independently.

Figure 9: Objectives of tax authorities and taxpayers

**Tax authorities**
- Combat tax evasion
- Collect and control fiscal data

**Taxpayers**
- Automate financial and physical supply chain including e-invoicing and e-procurement

In the worst case, the three topics form isolated processes and data silos. In practice, private industry has advanced the automation of the financial and physical supply chain – at least to some extent. To this end, suppliers and buyers exchange up to 160 electronic business messages.

Mainly tax authorities in Asian and Latin American countries, but also increasingly Europe, are requiring electronic data comparable to the business communications exchanged between suppliers and buyers.

Figure 10: Related topics may no longer be treated in isolation

The overlap between the three topics is steadily increasing. Due to their evolution over time, processes and messages among both trading parties and tax authorities are still executed in parallel. Harmonised digitalisation is only possible if suppliers, buyers and tax authorities collaborate to design and implement an appropriate model.

2.4.5 From the pure clearance model to the digital model country

At least in the countries with VAT systems, an invoice is a key document to provide evidence for tax compliance. For historical reasons, most of these countries still practice the post-audit model,
which means that tax audits happen years after the business transactions have taken place. This model has many disadvantages for taxpayers and tax authorities. It is also one major reason for tax evasion. This post-audit model is no longer up-to-date. Hence, we see a rapid change towards real-time or at least near-time clearance models. In this case, organisations are required to exchange invoices via tax authorities, or to submit at least key invoice data in electronic format. Latin American, Asian and some European countries with the largest tax collection challenges implemented the clearance model first. The model might gradually conquer the world, and it is expected to be the dominant control method globally from 2025 [9]. It is already affecting most businesses operating internationally. The model might become the norm, but, unfortunately, not all countries will implement it in the same form.

Although invoice-relevant data can be exchanged using the same technical platforms, and following the same schemes and models, it is useful to distinguish between e-invoicing and e-reporting to tax authorities. Mainly in Asian publications, e-reporting from cash registers and virtual printers to tax authorities is often translated into English using the term ‘e-invoicing’. However, we use the term differently in this document.

Figure 11: Distinguishing between electronic invoicing and tax reporting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-invoicing</th>
<th>E-reporting to tax authorities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Both the supplier and the buyer have finally an electronic invoice that represents for tax purposes the <strong>invoice original</strong>. These invoices include the full content. In practice, it may be one document, or several documents, one of which contains all the core information relevant for tax purposes, with separate extensions that are more relevant to suppliers and buyers.</td>
<td>E-reporting includes reports of business transactions, extracts of invoices, declarations of any other fiscal data, and VAT records. It is devised to speed up processing of VAT statements and returns. In one application example, only the supplier has finally an electronic invoice, but sends the original invoice in paper form to the buyer. In another scenario, the parties exchange just an extract of the invoice electronically (which is suitable for reporting and tax audit purposes).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 12: General principles of the clearance model
### Item | Forms/Description
--- | ---
1 | **E-invoicing:** In many countries, the tax authority issues invoice numbers (‘folio’) that must be used by suppliers. After creation, suppliers in some countries are required to provide full invoice data to the tax authorities and directly or indirectly to the buyers; a few tax authorities require these data already before supplies are shipped. The tax authority or accredited service providers validate the data and return them with electronic approval codes to the suppliers. **E-reporting:** Some countries require only invoice extracts in any format, or as Standard Audit File (SAF-T). Besides invoice data, suppliers must report other data of fiscal relevance. Until today, clearance models have been addressing mainly, but not only, the suppliers (asymmetric clearance model).

2 | Most countries with clearance models require the use of certified software respectively accredited service providers for the data exchange between tax payers and tax authorities. These service providers format the data if necessary, and validate the tax relevant content and the identity of trading parties. They usually also provide buyers with e-invoices.

3 | **E-invoicing:** As the supplier is required to produce structured invoice data for the tax authorities anyway, he is also able to provide these data in the appropriate format (structured and/or as PDF) directly to the buyer or does so via service providers.

4 | Today, suppliers and buyers in some countries with clearance models still exchange invoices in paper form. Nevertheless, the probability that the invoices are also exchanged electronically is high (80%). Regardless of the invoice format, buyers are responsible for cross-checking invoice data against data reported by suppliers to tax authorities. Depending on country regulations, they may also be required to confirm receipt. Some countries offer incentives to do this voluntarily. Buyers are obliged to accept and pay only invoices that are validated by the clearance system.

---

Most countries in Latin America, as well as some Asian and European countries are very advanced.

Within Europe, Southern and Eastern European countries are leading the trend. Portugal requires invoice issuers to report up to ten invoice records to tax authorities in electronic form. Certified software is required. Since 2017, Spain requires initially 63,000 businesses (both issuers and receivers) to report invoice records and other fiscal data electronically to tax authorities within 4-8 days of the transaction. Since July 2018, the invoicing software used by Hungarian businesses is required to have a direct data connection to the Hungarian tax authority. Hungarian businesses have to report sales invoice data if the VAT on a B2B invoice exceeds an amount of approximately 320 Euro. In Italy, B2G and B2B e-invoicing is mandatory for issuing and receiving and a B2C mandate for the supplier side.

The objective to significantly reduce the VAT gap cannot be achieved using models based on a voluntary participation with some incentives. Hence, tax payers are increasingly required to use the clearance system. If they do not use it, use it improperly, or if they miss deadlines, they risk to be fined. Fines vary greatly, but are often high [3].

The aim of tax authorities in advanced countries is to digitise all documents and processes that are relevant for tax purposes. This affects many topics.
Most business processes are directly or indirectly affected by tax and audit requirements. Therefore, one item after the other in the next chart might become subject of digitalisation and a data exchange via clearance model.

Figure 13: Digitise tax-relevant business documents

Expected future development of the clearance model
- It will eventually cover all kinds of fiscal documents, such as invoices, payments, payment receipts, credit notes, debit notes, monthly salary statements etc.
- All steps from invoice issuance until collection will be tracked and traced.
- Pure e-reporting schemes are expected to evolve towards advanced e-invoicing clearance systems.
- Buyers may increasingly be required to become full part of the electronic cycle (in step one, the requirements affect mainly the suppliers).
- It will include also cross-border invoices.
- Periodical post audit or near-real-time systems will evolve into real-time models.
- It will extend to inventory reporting.
- It will be linked to the physical supply chain: supplies will be tracked and traced from the time they are imported into the country or produced domestically until they are sold. This information will be matched with the financial supply chain documentation, such as invoices.
- Geographic preferences for different forms of the clearance model in the next three years
  - Europe, Northern America, Pacific Region and Japan: Establish or improve clearance models with a main focus on reporting of sales invoices; incentives for voluntary implementation.
  - The rest of advanced economies: In many countries, invoice issuers are required to use clearance models for e-reporting and e-invoicing. Invoice receivers are required.
to use them for electronic interaction with tax authorities and suppliers of goods and services.

Many readers may find the requirement for an e-invoicing and e-reporting clearance model unappealing at the first glance. Nevertheless, it is clear that both tax payers and service providers benefit from it:

- On the positive side, e-invoices that are issued using clearance models reduce tax compliance costs by 37-39% for corporate businesses, and 8-56% for private businesses compared to paper invoices [10]. This encourages many multinational companies to push forward their e-invoice projects.
- The process is secure from the legal point of view due to mechanisms that guarantee the validity and rule out repudiation of origin. This will reduce fraud.
- Compared to the post audit systems, it ensures in real-time that fiscal documents are tax compliant. This significantly reduces the risk of fines, which could be imposed several years after the business transaction has taken place.
- Automation of tax relevant processes replaces manual and periodic reporting forms; VAT declaration & deduction are no longer required, and collection and refund can be done automatically.
- Scan and capture are eliminated, or reduced substantially.
- Where applied, it results in significant reduction of the VAT gap. This paves the way to decreasing tax rates in the future.
- Countrywide message standards are established, reducing the heterogeneity.
- Issues related to interoperability between service providers are easily solved, or become irrelevant.
- Very broad and rapid market adoption sharply increases the processed volume, resulting in much lower transaction costs compared to heterogeneous bottom-up market developments.
- Beneficial environment for the emergence of more innovative invoice and trade finance schemes.

As a result of this broad reach, a holistic and long-term view is necessary. The final scenario is referred to as the digital model country.

Key features of the digital model country:

- Strategy, including all components and messages for the final scenario
- Mandatory use of a clearance model as the main pillar for all tax-relevant data
- Governments mandate clearance models based on the real B2B world to the greatest extent possible. Data concerns full-content business documents and the tax authorities use a subset of the data necessary for their controls; alternatively, only core messages are defined as the common denominator for the tax authorities and businesses, and further information is exchanged in separate extensions.
- Symmetrical implementation: relevant data that suppliers transmit electronically to tax authorities must be electronically received by buyers and vice-versa.
- Service providers play a key role for implementation for businesses and serve as intermediaries to the tax authorities and trading partners. Interoperability between the numerous service providers is particularly important in the event that the clearance model is at an early stage or does not support all business messages with an appropriate message content.
- There is greater focus on economic benefits rather than additional tax revenues.

Is such a digital model country a fiction or soon reality? All components are already in use somewhere and the digital model country is simply the combination of the best components from leading countries.
2.5 The global landscape

2.5.1 Market maturity

The maturity of the market varies between continents and the countries on each continent.

Figure 14: Market maturity for electronic invoices/bills

The term ‘Laggards’ in the chart above does not mean that there was no e-invoicing activity in these countries. It just expresses that they are typically in a very early stage. ‘Developing’ means that countries have already some e-invoicing activities, typically in the B2C segment and/or EDI between larger businesses.

It is expected that the 2019 volume for e-bills/e-invoices will achieve at least 55 billion worldwide with annual growth rates of 10-20% in mid-term.

Figure 15: Estimated volume of electronic invoices/bills in 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient segment</th>
<th>Europe</th>
<th>LATAM</th>
<th>North America</th>
<th>APAC</th>
<th>Rest of World</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consumer</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business &amp; Government</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Estimated electronic invoices/bills 2019 (billions, strongly rounded)  Relative growth rates
2.5.2 Current optimisation focus of geographical regions

There are many similarities as to how invoices are used in our world. The challenge to implement e-invoicing and to convince trading parties is also comparable. However, there are also major differences due to heterogeneous legislation, languages, cultures and the current optimisation focus. Although not applicable for all countries and organisations, we concluded that the optimisation focus seems to be as follows:

Figure 16: Optimisation focus of geographical regions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>Asia &amp; Latin America</strong> (and increasingly some Southern and Eastern European countries): Country-wide projects are launched by the tax authorities with the aim of reducing tax evasion. Suppliers and buyers have to send either invoice data or at least reports in electronic format to the tax authorities for real-time validation &amp; auditing. Typically, tax authorities disrupt the traditional paper scheme, as they design and implement a completely new system. The resulting clearance system for the trading parties is quite complex. The companies’ internal invoice process efficiency and electronic collaboration between suppliers and buyers are not yet necessarily optimised, but VAT declaration and tax returns may become much easier and more efficient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>North America</strong>: Larger and mid-sized companies optimise mainly their internal processes. AR and AP automation as well as Trade Finance and Working Capital Management are a focus. However, the market becomes increasingly mature for focus 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3     | **Major parts of Europe**: In contrast to Latin America, the conventional invoicing mechanisms and processing methods are not critically scrutinised, but replaced by a comparable working digital substitute. Suppliers and buyers can be located in various countries with different legislation. Much effort was done in EU member states to remove legal barriers. For Europeans, it is also important to build a framework, which is suitable for millions of companies of any size and from different countries. Hundreds of e-invoicing network operators offer their services, many of them interconnected with other providers. Suppliers and buyers may in most countries use e-invoicing still on a voluntary base. Although the
In the long-run, all suppliers, buyers and the tax authorities want benefits with e-invoicing. This increases the chance that each continent learns from each other and adopts best-of-breed components from others.

2.5.3 Africa

EDI is increasingly being considered in high-volume industries – such as retail – for the exchange of commercial invoices and other business messages with the aim of increasing automation and cutting costs. However, the number of users is still limited.

In many African regions, the fundamental challenge is to create invoices in a tax-compliant manner after each sales transaction using an electronic device.

It is important to note the limited infrastructure available. Mobile devices are providing a suitable basis in many African countries, and acceptance in the SME and consumer market is high. A well-known example is the Kenyan mobile money system, M-Pesa [11]. It reached 80% of households within four years. Digital finance as well as electronic POS invoicing likely represent the most promising approaches to increasing the rate of adoption for e-invoicing in the African mass market. The adoption rate of mobile phones is around 60%, whereas the Internet adoption rate only amounts to about 20%. In addition to mobile apps, bills/invoices may also be created on specialised cloud platforms.

Tax evasion is also a challenge in Africa. For this reason, the first countries are starting to increase electronic control mechanisms for business transactions.

**Angola** has laid the foundations for applying a clearance model. In July 2019, the VAT system will enter into force. Taxpayers with a turnover of more than USD 250,000 will be affected by the new requirements. They will also have to use validated billing systems. Moreover, they will be required to produce a standard file (SAF-T) relating to the elements of billing, accounting and inventory.

In **Morocco**, new accounting requirements for larger businesses have been in place since January 2018. The aim is to combat fictitious and fraudulent invoices. One consequence is that folio numbers are required for invoices. Businesses are mandated to create and retain the accounting documents in an electronic format. Gradually, businesses will also be required to use only accredited invoicing systems and cash registers.

The **Rwanda Revenue Authority** is gradually migrating from hand-held electronic billing machines to a computer-based billing application. All traders registered for VAT receive a free application, which they can use to process and print invoices for every transaction made. **Author’s remark:** The two aforementioned steps can be seen as a typical evolution with the aim of creating tax-compliant invoices. A present and future step we see in some other countries is the use of mobile apps. These apps are connected to the tax authorities for clearance and data exchange with the customer.

**South Africa** is the only country with a robust, albeit still nascent, market for e-invoicing on the African continent. A regulatory framework for e-invoicing has existed for many years.
**Tanzania** has rolled out an electronic tax stamp for specific goods. This will bring about the end of physical stamps, the use of which has been linked to incidents of tax evasion and counterfeiting.

In **Tunisia**, e-invoicing is actively promoted by the government and governmental organisations. The Tunisie TradeNet (TTN) operates the ‘el fatoora’ platform. A Tunisian electronic invoice format (XML) and digital signatures are used. As an organisation under the supervision of the Ministry of Finance, TTN sends a copy of all accepted e-invoices to the IT centre of the Ministry of Finance. Firstly, this enables the e-invoices to be forwarded to the accountants of ministries and public authorities via a dedicated system, and secondly it facilitates various uses by the fiscal authorities.

### 2.5.4 The Asia Pacific region

**Remark:** We allocate Belarus, Turkey, Russia and Ukraine to Asia and not Europe.

There are some very advanced countries. The leaders are **Kazakhstan, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan and South Korea**.

**Australia and NZ** intend to actively push e-invoicing on a broad scale. A multi-stakeholder forum, the Australian Digital Business Council, was kicked off in December 2015. One of the council’s first deliverables concerns a document for an e-invoicing interoperability framework [12]. Several service providers have already implemented an interconnect based on this approach. In 2018, the two countries signed the Trans-Tasman e-invoicing arrangement. It is the latest milestone in the Australian and New Zealand Governments' commitment to progress e-invoicing as part of the Single Economic Market agenda, which aims to create a seamless Trans-Tasman business environment. The objective of the Arrangement is to create and maintain a common Australia and New Zealand e-invoicing approach in order to improve productivity and reduce the costs of doing business for both government and industry through an interoperable single digital economic market. It builds on the work of the Australian Digital Business Council respectively OpenPEPPOL.

A local consultant [1] analysed the invoicing market in **China**. It was determined that the market has a size of over 200 billion invoices annually. The analysis is mainly based on information from the National Bureau of Statistics, government ministries and the National Economic Information Centre. In recent years, the e-invoicing industry has gradually expanded from e-commerce and telecommunications to insurance, retail, catering, transportation, public utilities and other industries. Geographically, it has also been extended from individual pilot areas to the whole country. According to public information, 1.31 billion electronic invoices were issued in 2017, resulting in service market revenues of approximately EUR 32 million. The market is expected to reach 54.55 billion e-invoices by 2022. Emerging technologies are also being tested. A pilot project for blockchain-based electronic invoicing is in progress and the system is being implemented by Shenzhen Taxation Bureau and Tencent.

Over recent years, **India** prepared the field for allowing e-invoicing more broadly. India has also established a national Goods and Services Tax (GST) scheme. A key component forms an IT backbone that digitalises interaction with tax payers. The Company Goods and Services Tax Network (GSTN) [13] has been established primarily to provide IT infrastructure and services to the central and state governments, tax payers and other stakeholders for implementation of the GST. Since mid-2018, all states have been requiring the use of eWay bills for intra-state goods transactions, whose value exceeds INR 50,000 (around EUR 700).
Since July 2016, almost all taxable entrepreneurs in Indonesia are required to issue their VAT invoices (Faktur Pajak, FP) electronically and settle tax payments online only. On the buyer’s side, the e-invoice they receive should be validated by the VAT input feature in the e-invoice application or by scanning the barcode or QR code as shown on the e-invoice. In practice, many buyers ask suppliers to provide them with the Faktur Pajak in paper form before they make payments. This is to ensure that the Faktur Pajak has been reported to the Indonesian tax authority.

In Japan, it is common practice to stamp the traditional paper invoices with visible seals. Technically, this can be shown with PDF invoices. Today, these PDF invoices are typically printed for archiving reasons. Tax reform is currently in progress. During the transitional period from 2019 to 2023, an invoice system will be introduced. This could pave the way for acceleration in the e-invoicing market.

Kazakhstan is dynamically transitioning towards the digital state. It follows a very holistic approach including the financial and physical supply chain. Since January 2019, all VAT payers and importers are required to issue invoices electronically only.

The administration [14] is able to quite accurately estimate the size of the Russian market in accordance with the definition in this report. Around three billion invoices are exchanged every year in the B2B and B2G segment. E-invoicing activities began relatively late. Nevertheless, the current stage of e-invoicing in Russia may now be described as developing in a highly dynamic manner.

The size of the Turkish market amounts to two billion annual invoices [15]. With respect to e-invoicing, the country has made huge progress over recent years. It implemented e-invoicing requirements gradually for an increasing number of industry sectors. In a first step, the Turkish Revenue Administration (TRA) established a state-owned e-invoicing platform. Third-party service providers are interconnected with the TRA platform, and they leverage market reach significantly. All the invoices based on this e-invoice scheme are transmitted and received through the TRA system. In addition, Turkey has an e-archive scheme in place. It works even if a recipient is not listed in the e-invoice registry. In the e-archive application, the invoices are transmitted to end-users via electronic mail (in PDF format or structured data with an embedded ‘style sheet’) and sent invoices are submitted to TRA as a report. At the request of end-users, the e-archive invoice is printed out and can be delivered to the user as a hard copy. Fortunately, only around 10% of recipients ask for this.

A decree on e-invoicing has finally been approved and released by the Vietnamese government. It makes e-invoices compulsory for all enterprises from November 2020.

2.5.5 North America

In the B2B/B2G segment, the perceptions and objectives differ broadly from the European or Latin American approach. The optimisation of internal operations ‘order-to-cash, AR automation’ and ‘purchase-to-pay, AP automation’ is currently a main objective for U.S. businesses. Various surveys imply that the U.S. is clearly past the early adoption phase of electronic invoicing and that the interest in this topic is rising.

200+ e-invoicing network operators are in place. Because the U.S. does not have VAT, but a sales tax system, invoices are not considered any different from other business documents. It has therefore taken some time for the value of e-invoicing network operators to become recognized on the U.S. market, but now the number of such operators is expected to increase steadily in the coming years. Multi-national organisations are required to comply with local mandates abroad. Third-party service providers are typically involved for this. Another fact might also prove to be
an accelerator for third party service providers: A high number of enterprises are interested in e-invoicing solutions, but are faced with a limited budget/funding. External services on demand instead of in-house solutions help to overcome this barrier as well.

Surveys also directly or indirectly taking consideration of the e-invoicing topic are relatively rare. Most currently focus on the AP side, and mainly with regard to very large businesses.

Considering various sources, the results for larger businesses can be summarised as follows

- Roughly two-thirds of businesses issue PDF invoices via email, but less than 20% structured e-invoices via EDI. The largest suppliers are willing to send an electronic file in the customers preferred format. Most connections are created on a one-off basis, the supplier adapts top the customers requested sending format. These suppliers are members of most of the prevalent networks, and do not have a preference for one over another.
- Measured by volume, about two-thirds of the invoices are still received in unstructured formats like paper and PDF invoices. Hence, extracting data from any machine-readable PDF is gaining momentum.
- Supplier portals are in place.
- Commercial Cards (including purchasing, ePayment and virtual cards) are popular and common for purchases with a high volume, but a small amount. Using P-Cards is directly affecting the invoicing volume and the kind of processing; trend: moderate increase and expansion into the segment of high-value purchases.
- Third-party services like e-invoicing networks or alternatively SaaS becomes increasingly important. Using this service helps significantly reduce high in-house investments, but at the same time paves the way to exploit the saving potential.
- Any alternative invoice payment and cash optimisation instruments are clearly gaining momentum. Offerings for Dynamic Discounting and Supply Chain Financing vehicles are benefitting in particular.

Despite the interesting results for larger businesses has it to be considered that the vast majority of U.S. businesses, however, employ less than 500 employees. Their behaviour and their preferences are not sufficiently reflected in today’s available surveys. If the market behaves in a way comparable to the corresponding user segment in other countries, we may soon expect a very solid growth of third party cloud services.

Beyond North America, tax authorities as well as the public sector in the role of major buyer and invoice recipient are already active drivers for e-invoicing. This development cannot be observed in North America, although the U.S. Federal Administration announced an e-invoicing mandate some years ago. Following a pilot programme which explored the feasibility and benefits of e-invoicing in the public sector, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) released a memorandum directing federal agencies to transition towards electronic invoicing. The intention was for government agencies to begin mandatorily processing all invoices electronically by the end of the 2018 financial year. Although digitalisation has arrived in the federal administration to some extent, it is not yet to have the same impact on e-invoicing that can be seen with the B2G mandates in Europe.

Local experts see several shortcomings. For example, the mandate did not specify what type of e-invoice should take the place of paper invoices, and there was no mandate for the use of a specific format. Due to the lack of drive from the government and public sector, the private industry seems to be taking over the driving seat to a large extent. Local experts believe that a specific e-invoicing interoperability network for the USA is the fastest way for the country to catch up with advanced regions.
In 2015, the Federal Reserve issued Strategies for Improving the U.S. Payment System including one desired outcome of achieving greater end-to-end efficiency in the U.S. payment system.

To support the desired outcome of increasing B2B efficiency, the Federal Reserve launched a new initiative under the Business Payments Coalition (BPC) [16] that focuses on increasing e-invoice adoption by all types and sizes of U.S. businesses.

The BPC is in the midst of its three year plan to identify, design and adopt an e-invoice interoperability framework for the U.S. market. The BPC convened a work group, which is assessing the European Union e-Invoice Standard Semantic Model (EN-16931) as a baseline for a U.S. e-invoice semantic model. They are also assessing various approaches used by e-delivery networks, such as PEPPOL and EESPA for requirements to establish a similar network for the U.S. Their goal is to develop requirements for a U.S. version by the end of 2019.

In 2019, the BPC will convene additional work groups to begin assessing existing Governance framework models and adoption strategies. This work is scheduled for completion in 2020.

In 2020 and beyond, the BPC will continuing working with the industry to adopt the standards that are required for establishing a U.S. framework. These efforts include ongoing collaboration with various standards bodies such as X12 and OASIS UBL and organizations such as Open-PEPPOL and EESPA.

Ultimately, the goal of these efforts is to define U.S. e-invoicing requirements and align as closely as possible with established frameworks to help foster global interoperability. U.S. businesses will be able to reap the benefits of this work as service providers begin adopting the framework standard and requirements developed by the BPC. This work could serve as the launching point that accelerates adoption and increases the exchange of e-invoices in the U.S. market.

The market evolution in Canada is comparable to the one in the U.S.

2.5.6 Latin America

Chile may be identified as the root of the Latin American market model and its development. Other markets like Brazil and Mexico are among the early adopters and some of them overtook Chile due to strict mandates for the usage of e-invoicing in that country. Meanwhile, almost all other countries in Latin America are rapidly evolving.

Argentina’s tax authority (AFIP) expanded the mandatory e-invoicing regime to all sectors of the economy in spring 2019. Argentina moved towards the mandatory massification of e-invoicing as of April 2019 with a new billing scheme, the Electronic Invoice Issuance System (RECE).

With very few exceptions e-invoicing is mandatory for all businesses in Brazil and around 1.6 million businesses issue e-invoices for goods [17]. This result was possible due to the strict implementation of its e-invoicing requirement several years ago. It is a pleasure to see Brazil also as one of the innovators for users in the retail segment. The aim of the NFC-e project is to provide an alternative to the current fiscal printers used in the retail segment in the form of a fully electronic solution, based on an XML file, including a digital signature which is authorised online before the payment at the point of sale. NFC-e follows the same technical and operational model of the NF-e (B2B/B2B) used for all industry and wholesale companies in Brazil. NFC-e is already in operation in the majority of the states. Electronic reporting and auditing plays a key role in Brazil and its scope is gradually broadened. Ground-vehicle freight is increasingly
tracked and traced and businesses are even required to also submit monthly inventory and production reports. E-reporting or e-filing increasingly considers all documents relevant for tax purposes. This also includes documents regarding labour costs, employment etc.

**Chile** was and still is a very innovative country. After several years of following a voluntary approach, the tax authority meanwhile declared electronic invoicing as mandatory for all businesses. Where it is not uncommon to declare the issuance of e-invoices, Chile is more advanced than the average also to consider the receipt of e-invoices. In 2018, the government also launched an innovative mobile app that permits the issuance and validation of e-invoices.

**Bolivia** is set massively to roll-out e-invoicing. The National Tax Service (SIN) announced the entry into force of the new electronic invoicing system starting mid of 2019. In the first wave, it becomes compulsory for 175,000 taxpayers. Remaining taxpayers will gradually be required to adopt the new billing system within roughly 12 months.

**Colombia** started 2018 in rolling out their e-invoicing mandate for larger businesses. 2019-2020 is a transition period and from August 2020, e-invoicing will become a hard requirement for all businesses.

**Mexico** is the leading country worldwide. It comes close to its objective of digitalising all processes relevant for taxation. Electronic invoices for goods and services form a key part of this digitalisation. Mexican organisations exchange about 10 billion e-invoices on an annual basis.

Additional initiatives are being taken in Mexico beyond electronic invoicing. E-accounting has become mandatory for companies and individuals.

Besides efficiencies in the generation, distribution, archiving, collection and reduction in the use of paper, Mexico’s positive results in the adoption of e-invoicing and e-accounting have paid off in the reduction of tax evasion. The clearance model goes far beyond the reporting of accounting and invoice data. It also includes e-audit and documents regarding the relationship between businesses and their employees. For example, all the monthly salary slips must already be sent electronically.

In addition to the past and present activities regarding the domestic electronic exchange of tax relevant information, there are also projects in progress in order to consider cross-border invoices. Mexico intends to expand the international acceptance of electronic invoices across the American continent. The SAT is therefore working with tax authorities in several Latin American countries, the United States and Canada.

The approach in **Peru** takes international standards into consideration (UBL 2.0 as the content standard). It will enable easier integration with trading partners in the European Union as well as APEC (Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation) countries. The Peruvian model has similarities with the Brazilian model, insofar as shipping documents are also encompassed. Either the ‘Factura’ or ‘Boleta’ should accompany the carrier in combination with the ‘Guia de Remision’ (signed bill of lading that forms part of the process). As of this year, some businesses have to enter their customer's DNI in the electronic sales slips, so that they can deduct the expense for Income Tax purposes. This paves the way that customers can receive electronically and process them automatically in the AP system.

In **Latin America**, the initiator for the market activities is in most cases the government. The driver for establishing countrywide e-invoicing is often the reduction of tax evasion through real-time or near-real-time invoice validation by tax authorities. This can be achieved by mandating an electronic invoice loop between supplier, the tax authorities and the supplier.
Although the legal requirements are among the strictest worldwide, some countries in Latin America have taken over the global leadership role. Not only do some of them already have high market adoption rates, but their model is also inspiring larger countries in Asia and in Southern and Eastern Europe.

Typical characteristics of e-invoicing in Latin American countries are

- Unique/sequential invoice numbers (folio) provided by the tax authorities
- Use of digital signatures based on suppliers’ certificates, issued by approved or state-run Certification Authorities.
- Imposed XML standards for tax authority clearance
- Steady reporting to the tax authorities: either in real-time prior to issuance or at least monthly.
- Consider the classical invoices, but also other tax documents like credit notes, debit notes, receipts respectively ‘boletas de ventas’ or ‘tickets’ as they are also named
- Increasing integration with the physical supply chain e.g. simultaneous print-out of ancillary transport documents based on a pre-approved invoice
- After review/approval of suppliers’ invoices, tax authorities put in some cases a visible ‘stamp’ to the generated PDF invoices. It is either a country specific alphanumeric code or a barcode / QR code. In other cases, they add a verifiable electronic token (e.g. a digital signature) to the structured invoice file.
- Recipients often have to validate that the invoice was pre-approved by the tax administration
- Tax authorities validate either the invoice data real-time or data-mine to check invoices later.
- General archiving period is five years.

Service providers play a key role. In some countries, service providers are accredited to perform clearance services on behalf of the tax administration; such service providers may also offer value-added services around these regulated functions. While many service providers are local, a good number of them are active in several Latin American countries and already process a very remarkable invoice volume. They belong to the largest operators worldwide and some of them are now entering into the American and European market.

### 2.6 The European Market

#### 2.6.1 Market characteristics and development

The European landscape is not comparable with Latin America or the U.S. for several reasons. Here just some facts about Europe in the narrow sense:

- 40+ countries (28 of them members of the European Union)
- 40+ legislations
- 100+ languages
- 22+ million SMEs (with less than 250 employees)

Europe has a long tradition of optimising electronic business processes, but the development happens step-by-step.
Figure 17: E-invoicing development in the European Union

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Classical bottom-up growth in each single country, solution and service providers developed the market in the early stage, but with an isolated approach. Especially the stakeholders in Nordic countries launched national initiatives for improving the collaboration. E-invoicing became increasingly a cornerstone of the digital agendas defined and pushed by the government; first national multi-stakeholder fora were founded with the aim for faster market development and at least harmonisation on national level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Due to the market fragmentation and growing cross-border trade, e-invoicing became a key topic also in the digital agenda and activity plans of the European Commission. It resulted in some directives, removal or reduction of barriers and standardisation work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>In 2014, directives 2014/24/EU and 2014/55/EU were released. They affect probably more than 300,000 public administrations in EU member states. They are obliged to support a certain e-invoicing standard and to be able for automated processing of electronic invoices. In addition they had to change certain procurement processes towards electronic procedures. Although the EU directive is affecting just the public sector, it paved the way to declare B2G e-invoicing as mandatory. In 2019, roughly half of the member states practise a B2G mandate or announced it for the near future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Since January 2019, B2B e-invoicing is mandatory in Italy. Further countries might follow soon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.6.2 The Business-to-Business & Business-to-Government market

2.6.2.1 Market penetration
Status and market development differ from country to country.

Figure 18: B2B/B2G/G2B: Estimated market penetration 2019 per country

**B2B/B2G/G2B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expected market penetration in 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.6.2.2 Exchange formats
The usage of formats and channels differs a great deal depending on the country and the size of companies. It is extremely rare for companies to issue or receive invoices just in one electronic format. Unfortunately, no international survey gathered such data on a comparable base. That is why we share here the results of a study done with survey participants in German-speaking countries in 2017, with a focus on the largest European country.
Multiple answers were possible. The majority of companies interviewed are located in Germany and are enriched with a few survey participants from Austria and Switzerland.

Conclusions for the European market
- Multi-channel exchange strongly dominates the landscape.
- There are already some suppliers offering invoices exclusively in electronic format (e.g. online shops, subscribed services).
- Exchange via E-Mail is more popular than via EDI.
- E-Mails are preferred by SMEs, but are also often accepted by larger companies.

The long-term intention of most stakeholders is to exchange, process and archive most electronic invoices in a structured format. The high-volume industries (e.g. retail, automotive) were able to establish this in the first stage of market development. EDI, and in later years XML, dominated the e-invoicing landscape. Trading parties were typically larger enterprises. The more the mid-sized and smaller companies entered into the e-invoicing market, the more the PDF volume increased. The benefits of image-based PDFs are mainly limited to cheaper transport and archiving, but process automation does not really happen and cost savings stay limited.

The public sector is definitively in the position to change the picture completely for the benefit of structured e-invoices. This is at least in progress in some countries. Governments mandating its suppliers to send invoices just in electronic format typically ask for XML and do not permit PDFs (e.g. Austrian Federal Administration).

### 2.6.2.3 Distribution channels

The supplier direct model is currently dominating in many countries like Austria, Germany, the Netherlands and the UK. Other countries intend to have a clear preference for e-invoicing network operators, in particular smaller pioneer countries.
2.6.3 The Business-to-Consumer market

2.6.3.1 Market penetration

In the intercontinental context, the European payment options are in most countries relatively convenient. Collective payments, Electronic Fund Transfers and Direct Debits are quite popular bill payment methods. Payment did not turn out to be a driver for e-billing in Europe. There are also indications that European households receive (relatively) fewer bills than the consumers in most other continents do. Thus, e-billing is not yet very advanced in most European countries and the market penetration lags behind the development in the B2B segment.

Status and market development differ from country to country.
2.6.3.2 Transition from large innovators to mass market

Most large billers have meanwhile an acceptance of 30-90% for e-bills with a majority of around 45-60% of their customer base. The few available surveys confirm that still mainly younger consumers use e-billing. Obviously a paradigm shift, a new approach and some more years are needed to achieve the mass market. This could for example be an innovative electronic POS and mobile billing model.

2.6.3.3 Distribution channels

Most consumers prefer to receive electronic bills via email. Email is still gaining ground in many larger countries and could be the preferred delivery channel for two-thirds of European consumers. Bill presentment on the supplier portals and via internet banking does not play a major role in most European countries. An exception build the Nordic countries, where the exchanged e-bill volume via online banking portals is almost as high as the one distributed by other channels. Electronic POS and mobile billing could launch a paradigm shift and a sharp increase of e-bills.
2.6.4 Supporting initiatives

2.6.4.1 Overview

The private industry is typically the catalyst for almost all digitalisation and automation projects. Although the solution providers are in competition with each other, as well as often the users in specific industries, they frequently build supportive initiatives and associations with the aim to standardise and promote the new technologies. Classic examples include OASIS, UN/CEFACT, GS1, CEN, EESPA (European E-Invoicing Service Providers Association), OpenPEPPOL and many national or industry-specific organisations.

The public sector supports development through a variety of activities

- Considering the topics in the digital agenda and supporting it in various ways
- EU directives and implementation into national legislations
- E-Government Action Plan
- European Multi-Stakeholder Forum: Brings together stakeholders from national e-invoicing fora and from the user side of the market. Its objective is to help pave the way for a broad-scale adoption of e-invoicing at national and EU-level. It also discusses issues of common interest and may issue recommendations to the Commission.
- Connecting Europe Facility: Funding of projects for improvements in the competitiveness of the European economy; promotion of the interconnection and interoperability of national, regional and local networks and supporting the development of a Digital Single Market.
- Launching/supporting standardisation initiatives
- Mandating public administrations to prepare their systems and processes for e-invoicing and e-procurement
- Promoting or mandating its suppliers to communicate exclusively by electronic means

2.6.4.2 Standards

In many cases, standardisation initiatives have failed to convince stakeholders to use them. A lack of information about existing standards combined with the pride of some introverted organisations has resulted in the re-invention of dozens of niche standards (domestic or industry focus) even during the last years. They can probably only survive if they build a subset of one of the

Figure 22: Electronic bill volume B2C, direct and via service provider
most popular global standards (Oasis UBL, UN/CEFACT) or if they are based at least on the same standard model.

An estimated 10,000 ERP and accounting solutions are used in Europe. Integrating various e-invoicing standards is outside the scope of the ERP providers. That is why many e-invoicing network operators offer any-to-any-data-formatting services. Besides legal challenges and the networking idea, these formatting services are another main reasons that third party providers play a major role in e-invoicing in most countries. As a result, issuers and recipients of invoices using such services are independent of any standards and they have no longer to wait for a market dominant standard.

Some international and industry independent standards for invoices and directly related pre- and post-processes are:

Figure 23: International and industry independent standards for business messages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ebXML</td>
<td>ebXML (Electronic Business using eXtensible Mark-up Language), is a modular suite of specifications that enables businesses of any size and in any geographical location to conduct business over the Internet. Using ebXML, companies have a standard method for exchanging business messages, conduct trading relationships, communicate data in common terms, define, and register business processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASIS UBL 2.x ISO/IEC 19845:2015</td>
<td>UBL, the Universal Business Language, is the product of an international effort to define a royalty-free library of standard electronic XML business documents such as purchase orders and invoices. UBL v2.1 has now been approved for release as ISO/IEC 19845:2015 Standard. UBL provides the standards for the PEPPOL (Pan European eProcurement Online) platform and public procurement initiatives in several countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN/CEFACT</td>
<td>UN/CEFACT, a United Nations body, has a global remit. It encourages close collaboration between governments and private business to secure interoperability for the exchange of information between the public and private sector. It has developed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The UN Layout Key for Trade Documents, which is the foundation for the EU’s Single Administrative Document (SAD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• UN/EDIFACT, the international standard for electronic data interchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• numerous trade facilitation recommendations and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• UN/CEFACT XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF/A-3 ISO 19005-3</td>
<td>PDF/A is an ISO-standardized version of the Portable Document Format (PDF) specialized for the digital preservation of electronic documents. PDF/A differs from PDF by omitting features ill-suited to long-term archiving. This is a key requirement for business documents which have legally be archived in long-term. PDF/A-3 adds a single and highly significant feature to its predecessor PDF/A-2 (ISO 19005-2) specification, to permit the embedding within a PDF/A file a file, or files, in any other format and of any type, e.g. XML files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>European Norm 16931</strong> &lt;br&gt;CEN/TC 434</td>
<td>The Directive 2014/55/EU required the development of a European standard for e-invoicing in public procurement with the aim of removing cross-border barriers. &lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;The deliverables of the project group include a European standard on the semantic data model for the core elements of an electronic invoice, a technical specification on a limited number of invoice syntaxes and other components. Two syntax formats approved by CEN are UBL and UN/CEFACT. &lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;The standard has to be supported by all EU public administrations. The architecture supports country usage specifications defining that some optional elements may not be used, other must be used. In addition, it supports country or industry specific extensions. Hence, it builds also a good basis for the future usage in the B2B segment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CEN/TC 440</strong></td>
<td>The main objective of this standards is to support and facilitate the electronic public procurement processes and their underlying accompanying information flows in the physical and financial supply chain. It considers standard messages for e-notification, e-tendering, e-ordering and e-fulfilment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industry specific standards are<br>• ETIS: Telecom invoices<br>• GS1: EANCOM, GS1 XML and GS1 UN/XML standard mainly for various sectors including retail<br>• ISO 20022: Financial industry<br>• LITIG/LEDES: Law firms<br>• PIDX: Oil and Gas Industry<br>• Rosetta Net: vehicle manufacturers

Some country specific standards are<br>• Austria: ebInterface<br>• Belgium: BMF<br>• Czech Republic: ISDOC (based on UBL)<br>• Denmark: OIOXML (based on UBL)<br>• Finland: Finvoice<br>• Germany: ZUGFeRD<br>• Italy: BTW, FatturaPA<br>• Slovenia: eSLOG<br>• Spain: facturae<br>• Sweden: Svefaktura, SFTI<br>• Switzerland: swissDIGIN<br>• Turkey: UBL-TR (based on UBL)
2.6.4.3 Improving payment efficiency

In order to protect European businesses – particularly SMEs – against late payment, the EU adopted Directive 2011/7/EU on combating late payments in commercial transactions. In light of several recent studies, this has not evidently solved the problem.

The Revised Payment Services Directive (PSD2) has been prepared and will affect stakeholders from September 2019 in practice. Financial institutions and fintech companies need to ensure that they will be PSD2-ready. A major objective is to achieve an efficient European payments market for retail payment transactions, increase integration and create the preconditions for digitalisation of the payments industry. One component of the regulation addresses access to the payment service user’s account which has to be granted to third-party providers. Banks and other financial institutions are required to ensure interoperability. This paves the way for new players and encourages competition including from non-banks. These new third-party providers could also be positioned around e-invoicing services. This would become especially interesting if providers were to promote electronic POS and mobile invoicing.
3. **The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025**

3.1 **Catalysts for a new era**

A powerful market transition and transformation is taking place in our industry. This period of movement from one stage to another creates new opportunities for innovative and forward-thinking companies, which are ready to take advantage of this shift.

In view of the rapidly changing environment, we believe that these topics are in the foreground as market accelerators and game changers for the years ahead of us:

- The regulators are increasingly fighting the VAT gap\(^2\). Many new government initiatives resulting in B2B, B2G and B2C e-invoicing, e-reporting, e-filing, e-auditing, and compliance requirements are prompting almost all organisations to act.
- The business models and IT systems of most organisations have evolved in times characterised by the use of paper-based processes. Businesses are required to become more agile. They are required to replace their traditional models with disruptive innovations, and to re-engineer their processes.
- Pure e-invoicing services are no longer sufficient. The demand to support additional documents, processes, and value-added services is increasing substantially.
- A paradigm shift regarding the way to collaborate between different stakeholders is in progress.
- New emerging technologies are more mature, and are ready to be used in practise.

3.2 **Global e-invoice/e-bill volume is expected to multiply**

Figure 24: The expected development of global invoice and receipt volumes

Several reasons support this prediction. Electronic POS and mobile invoicing is convenient for customers. For businesses, it will also play an important role for purchases at the POS (business

\(^2\) Difference between the amount of VAT actually collected and the VAT total tax liability
lunch, office material, fuel for the company car etc.) and using mobile apps (such as train and flight tickets, as well as parking fees). Increasingly, tax authorities are requiring that customers also authenticate themselves for purchases involving small amounts and that this data is included in the payment confirmation. Otherwise, they can no longer reclaim VAT or consider the expenses as costs in their accounting systems. Hitherto anonymous receipts are substituted by invoices, which can be electronically transmitted to the customer system and processed automatically. For these reasons, electronic POS and mobile invoicing could cause the volume to increase by several factors. It could even reach the same volume as conventional e-invoicing by 2025. Although a majority of this volume would be in the B2C segment, a significant proportion would also be attributed to the B2B segment.

3.3 Increasing value of the e-invoicing market

The e-invoicing market has been around for over 20 years. Electronic documents have gradually replaced paper-based invoices. As part of the first phase, the European market was developed mainly by private industry. It was advanced globally by high-volume industries. Nowadays, however, the main driver is an increasing number of governments which require organisations to exchange invoices electronically. In this regard, Latin America is very advanced, followed by a number of countries in Europe and Asia. This trend can be seen around the world. Thanks to this additional governmental impetus, the market for solution providers and integrators is rapidly growing.

Billentis estimates that the size of the global e-invoicing and enablement market in 2019 is EUR 4.3 billion (USD 4.9 billion), and that it will reach approximately EUR 18 billion (USD 20.5 billion) in 2025.

One of the assumptions is that all Latin American and most Asian countries will have established a clearance model by 2025 and that they will require market participants to exchange invoices only in electronic format. Another assumption is that a significant proportion of the previous anonymous payment receipts will be substituted by actual invoices. The estimates include solutions and services that are directly related to e-invoicing, as defined in this report, including exchange networks, communication gateways, SaaS, PaaS, implementation costs and directly related value added services such as data validation, formatting and synchronisation. This estimate does not include workflow or archive solutions, or the processing of data related to invoices (purchase orders, catalogues, sourcing and payment).

Asia and Latin America are expected to achieve the highest annual grow rates (CAGR 56% and CAGR 30%, respectively). Europe has the highest market value today but may only achieve single-digit percentage annual growth rates by 2025 on average. However, this is attributable to the fact that the initial situation is already advanced. Another important reason is that the unit prices may fall significantly faster than elsewhere. The average transmission cost per e-invoice is currently much higher than the average cost worldwide. This is due to the very fragmented market structure, the high number of small solution providers that operate mostly on the domestic market, as well as different languages, legislations and standards. In contrast, countries with clearance models and e-invoicing requirements feature a highly standardised approach, with electronic invoices accounting for a relatively high proportion of total invoices. Interconnections between different e-invoicing network operators are very easy and economically efficient to implement and operate. The average cost per e-invoice in countries with clearance models is therefore typically in the low single-digit range measured in Euro cents.
3.4 Broadening of scope

Pure e-invoicing is no longer sufficient. An aligned or integrated approach with related topics is necessary to exploit the full potential.

Figure 25: Broadening of scope

3.4.1 Optimise financial supply chain

There are of course several reasons to start an e-invoicing project, but one is the strongest driver: Even during a period of robust economic growth, organizations state that the major drivers for process automation were the improvement of financials. This is especially valid during today’s challenging economy.

The author sees a set of parameters where e-invoicing has a major impact on the optimization of corporate finance.
3.4.1.1 Reduce costs

Chapter 3 of a separate document describes in detail how the Business Case might look like – and that is already very promising. The author intended to apply today’s reality to those calculations: Organizations replace a portion of its paper invoices with electronic ones and only partially optimize their processes.

3.4.1.2 Increase elasticity of costs

Customer demand today is becoming more and more erratic and the turnover is subject to considerable variations.

Thus, most companies try to reduce fixed costs and to shift them towards variable costs. Providers of e-billing/e-invoicing solutions reacted at a very early stage and offer suitable products for any kind of demand.

Due to investment freezes in many companies and attractive on-demand pricing, numerous businesses change from in-house operated solutions to SaaS (Software as a Service), white label or network services offered by third parties.

It is therefore scalable regardless of organization size and, most importantly, businesses only pay for the services they use.
3.4.1.3 Improve Working Capital

A corporate credit squeeze, combined with uncertainties regarding economic growth, change financial managers’ minds on working capital optimisation. Invoice automation is a key component to achieve this objective!

There is a growing demand for financially efficient supply chains, with customers and their suppliers under conflicting pressures to improve payment terms, reduce prices and improve cash flow efficiencies.

A number of related buzzwords currently dominate the mass media
- Optimize cash flow and working capital
- Decrease DSO
- Accelerate processing and workflow cycle to benefit (dynamic) discounts
- Payment guarantees; Reduced risks
- Trade Finance; Supply Chain Finance
- Access to liquidity; Reduce capital outlay
- On-demand SCF (not full turnover, just some invoices)
- Enable suppliers to keep pace with buyers’ growth.

These topics reflect the market demand, but also what providers of such finance tools and instruments increasingly offer.

The major challenge for solution providers is to offer a balanced product portfolio appropriate for suppliers and buyers, regardless of company size and the location of the trading party.

There is also a major part, which is directly under the control of suppliers and buyers and their internal processes and whose improvement may not be outsourced.

Typically, 30% of larger companies still manage the invoices decentralised. Almost all of them use several ERP and accounting systems. This environment does not allow the financial manager the required transparency about the number, the total amount and the status of invoices.

Unfortunately, many sectors are still leaning on their suppliers to improve their working capital [19].

E-invoicing often results in a central outbound and inbound gateway, aggregating all invoices. This significantly increases transparency for finance managers and is a pre-requisite to optimise the working capital.

Suppliers of goods and services suffer from late payments. This is especially valid for SMEs. For that reason, they increasingly offer discounts to their clients. Despite these discounts, the effect is very limited and the payment period (e.g. 15 days to benefit from discounts) cannot be improved significantly.

The reason is primarily that many larger invoice recipients are just unable to process paper invoices faster than within 23-25 days.

A consulting customer of the author confirmed to have missed discounts with a value of EUR 1.50 per paper invoice. The discount benefits alone more than compensate the project costs and investments for the e-invoicing in this project!
An efficient workflow and archive solution is in most cases another result of an e-invoice project. This enables real-time monitoring of the invoice processing and permits an optimisation of the working capital.

3.4.1.4 Supply chain finance (SCF)

A dilemma currently exists between the challenges and opportunities.

Figure 27: Overview of challenges and opportunities around invoice payments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Challenges</th>
<th>Opportunities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• High proportion of overdue invoices&lt;br&gt;• Uncollectable receivables</td>
<td>• Digitalisation and emerging technologies offering new approaches for master data management and improvement of invoice accuracy&lt;br&gt;• PSD2 opens platforms for non-bank service providers&lt;br&gt;• Instant or fast payments, and dynamic discounting&lt;br&gt;• Converting invoices into cash: several SCF features available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Issues

According to the surveys of Atradius [20], the proportion of overdue B2B invoices in the Americas increased from an average of 48.8% in 2017 to 50.0% in 2018. In western Europe, it increased from 41% to 42%. In the Asia Pacific region, the proportion declined from an average of 45.4% to 44.5%. The surveys also cover the proportion of B2B sales made on credit: 41.3% in the Americas, 36.9% in western Europe and 43.6% in the Asia Pacific region.

There are a number of reasons for payment delays and credit sales:
1. Inaccurate invoice content
   - Incorrect information on invoices
   - Invoices sent to the incorrect person, branch or subsidiary
   - Violations of contract or tax compliance
2. Financial distress of customers
   - Insufficient availability of funds
   - Insolvency
3. Other reasons
   - Unwillingness to pay earlier and use of outstanding debts invoices as a form of financing
   - Disputes
   - Discrepancies between supplies and invoices
   - Inappropriate payment procedures and methods
   - Inefficiencies in the banking system

Solutions

The first issue regarding inaccurate invoice content can typically be solved by strict master data management, e-procurement, e-invoicing, data validation, matching and automation.
The latter two issues can be addressed with incentives for faster payments such as dynamic discounting and supply chain finance (SCF) instruments. Payment acceleration can also be promoted by governments.

**Dynamic discounting** is a process which allows buyers and sellers of commercial goods and services to dynamically change the payment terms – such as net 30 – to accelerated payment based on a sliding discount scale. Dynamic payables discounting is ‘dynamic’ in one or more ways. Dynamic discounting is also known as dynamic discount management, early payment discounting, or payables discounting.

It encourages suppliers to opt in for early payments. Dynamic discounting allows buyers and sellers to dynamically change the payment terms to accelerated payment based on a sliding discount scale. The buyer allocates a ‘pool’ of liquidity, determines liquidity limits, and establishes the interest rate for early payments. Once invoices are approved, the suppliers are automatically informed about new early-payment options. Through the portal, suppliers are able to view their approved invoices and trigger payments prior to the nominal due date, accepting the corresponding discounts.

The dynamic discounting functionality may be directly implemented as a Plug-In in the ERP or accounting application of suppliers and buyers. Another smart way is a ‘Pay me early button’ on the buyer’s e-invoice portal (in case of direct exchange) or on the portal of the e-invoicing network operator.

**Supply chain finance** refers to the set of solutions available for financing specific goods and/or products as they move from origin to destination along the supply chain. It shall improve the Working Capital for suppliers and buyers. This is of special relevance during the challenging economy and the fact that an increasing number of trading parties is located abroad.

Some of the solutions that could be sold under the banner of SCF with relevance to e-invoicing include, but are not limited to:
- Asset-based lending, e.g. mortgage, factoring and reverse-factoring
- Receivables management services – Provides third-party outsourcing of receivables management and collections process. It also provides financing of those receivables and guarantees on the payment of those receivables.
- Dynamic payables discounting –Provides third-party outsourcing of the payables process and leverages a buyer’s credit quality to obtain favourable financing rates for suppliers.

Suppliers are mainly interested in financing, guaranteed and early payments, whereas the focus on the buyer side is more on working capital / benefit of discounts etc. Providers should address both sides with suitable solutions and they should be appropriate for small businesses. It should also be possible to use it selectively on a case-by-case basis.

McKinsey estimated that the SCF market only covers around 10% of its full potential. There is still much potential to exploit, in particular in combination with electronic procurement and invoicing.

### 3.4.2 Automating the entire procurement process

In many countries, e-invoicing is much more visible on a broad scale than e-procurement. One reason for this is that e-invoicing was pushed by governments and tax authorities around the world as a top priority and e-procurement was mainly an issue of the private industry. According to Eurostat [21], 17% of all businesses with ten or more employees in the EU received at least 1% of its orders electronically in 2018, reflecting a stagnation compared to 2015.
Invoices are an important part of the entire procurement process. Many recurring invoices are the result of contracts without a termination date (e.g. leasing, phone, IT hosting, or maintenance). Several goods and services are ordered in a simplified form by phone, online, or by email. Formal and structured purchase orders (PO) in the proper sense are issued only in a small number of cases. Hence, we estimate that only 6-7% of all invoices are currently based on an existing PO.

Optimisation potential cannot therefore be fully exploited at present. One obstacle is also the fact that about 50% of purchasing and finance managers are internally organised in different reporting lines. They often have some autonomy regarding processes, systems and digitalisation.

However, we are now entering a new era. A pure focus on the early e-procurement processes or e-invoicing is no longer sufficient. On the one hand, previous users of e-invoicing are gradually evolving towards the automation of the entire order-to-cash and purchase-to-pay supply chain. On the other hand, previous users of the early e-procurement processes are increasingly expanding into e-invoicing. The overlap of the two topics is increasing and may finally result in a holistic, more integrated solution. This transition phase could be very challenging for most businesses and solution providers. Procurement managers will increasingly be required to actively participate in e-invoicing projects, which lay the foundations for exploiting the full savings potential of AR and AP automation.

Figure 28: The pivotal role of procurement managers in exploiting the full potential of automation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Impact of procurement managers on invoice process automation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heterogeneous processes and systems for e-procurement and e-invoicing</td>
<td>• Holistic digitalisation and automation strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplier management and engagement</td>
<td>• Reducing fraud and identifying bad actors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Considering only the master data of tax-registered partners and increasing tax compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Streamlining and automating supplier interaction from on-boarding to the processing of invoices and updating of master data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract and catalogue management</td>
<td>• Avoiding invoicing with incorrect amounts, ensuring accuracy of prices and compliance with synchronisations and data validations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount management</td>
<td>• Applying discounting models that can be reflected in business process automation solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fake invoices, no or incomplete supply behind an invoice</td>
<td>• Establishing tax compliance processes, including evidence for supplies behind invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase process</td>
<td>• Increasing the proportion of electronic orders and invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Automating the matching process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence for tax compliance</td>
<td>• Storing the documents in a manner in which they can be retrieved in the same index for the entire process cycle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procurement managers play a pivotal role for overcoming barriers and exploiting the potential of business process automation. With their experience as negotiators for reducing the total cost of purchases for all goods and services, they evolve towards holistic value managers. Business process automation forms a substantial part of this evolution. Hence, digital collaboration with internal line-of-business leaders and external stakeholders (suppliers and B2B exchange clouds) will become more important.

By 2025, we expect a much stronger integration and automation of procurement and invoicing processes. In Europe, this is also supported by public-sector initiatives.

### 3.4.3 Integrating electronic POS and mobile invoicing

The new POS and mobile invoicing model could catapult the electronic volume into new dimensions. Instead of inputting or scanning receipt data into AP systems, the data can be received electronically and processed automatically.

Volume capacity is considerably higher than for conventional invoices. Although this innovation is still mainly driven by tax authorities, end-users may finally recognise the huge savings potential, receive POS and mobile invoices electronically and automate AP processes for these documents as well.

### 3.4.4 Harmonising the automation of tax and business processes

The first level of evolution is simply a clearance model that mainly focuses on the data exchange between tax payers and authorities. Tax processes are digitised, but this does not automatically result in business process automation internally and in collaboration with trading partners.

This is due to several reasons:

- Once tax authorities take the first step, businesses expect the government to gradually initiate the next steps; this has a paralysing effect on internal and B2B automation with trading partners.
- In the first step, most countries require only suppliers of goods and perhaps also services to provide electronic data (asymmetric clearance model). Buyers are often not required to receive this data electronically and do not take any steps towards process automation.
- Businesses neither know the migration path nor the final destination of government intervention. Tax authorities prefer quick wins with additional tax revenues, but often do not strive to promote the benefits of business process automation for the economy.

In countries where clearance models are already advanced, it is crucial that buyers have the opportunity, or better the requirement, to receive structured electronic business data as provided by suppliers to the clearance model.

Countries with asymmetric clearance models are expected to evolve towards symmetric models, requiring buyers to also receive the data available. In a next step, suppliers and buyers may completely automate their business processes if the data available with the clearance model is appropriate.

For countries that still do not utilise a clearance model, it would be very useful to follow the recommendations as described by the author in a separate document for Austria [22]. The study is in German, therefore a summary is provided here in English:

- Design the digital model country as part of a five-year strategy.
- Approve at the political level.
- Structure the model in building blocks.
• Communicate the structure and implementation timeline to the market.
• Specify the details of each building block in collaboration with private industry; one objective is to use messages that provide a good basis for tax reporting and simultaneously business process automation.
• Implement each module from the bottom-up in a well-coordinated manner with the other modules respectively in line with the overall model architecture.

The benefits for the economy could indeed be factors higher than what could be achieved via gradual evolution as seen with today’s clearance models. The author calculated the following figures for the case of Austria:

Figure 29: Potential benefits for the economy and tax authorities in Austria

![Bar chart showing potential benefits for the economy and tax authorities in Austria](image)

Compared to organic market evolution, a B2G mandate for e-invoices already provides a huge step forward. This is due to the fact that around 70% of all businesses with ten or more employees are suppliers to the public sector.

The asymmetric clearance model (mandates for suppliers only) with full-content invoices can already result in significant economic savings as shown above. This is because suppliers or their service providers transmit the electronic invoice data not only to the tax authorities, but voluntarily and in parallel to the buyer too. This allows some of the savings potential to be exploited. However, if countries only require an invoice extract of typically 10-30 data fields, there is almost no economic saving. Only the tax authorities would benefit from additional VAT revenues.
By 2025, a majority of countries around the globe may establish clearance models. They have the unique opportunity to benefit from the lessons learned in pioneering countries, to plan top-down in a holistic manner, to collaborate with the private industry at an early stage and to give the private sector sufficient time for implementing the model. If so, the economic benefits could be 3-11 times higher than the additional VAT revenues for the tax authorities.

3.5 Emerging technologies are changing the market

3.5.1 Current issues, and the need to act on the part of end-users and solution providers

In the invoice processing cycle, there is a high proportion of repetitive and time-consuming tasks – both for issuers and recipients. Nevertheless, almost 90% of all invoices worldwide are still processed manually. Although some invoices are scanned and key data is extracted, invoices are often exchanged electronically only. Invoice data is validated on the e_invoice exchange platforms and in some processing systems – mainly by invoice recipients. These tasks enable a reduction in the proportion of manual exception handlings, typically to a rate of 20% or slightly below. Some third-party service providers offer better values, but users complain that they have to pay high transaction fees. Many end-users would therefore prefer to bypass service providers altogether. In view of the drive towards cost-effectiveness by third-party providers, the ability to significantly reduce end-user prices is quite limited unless providers disrupt old business models. The market is thus searching for emerging technologies to solve these issues.

3.5.2 Blockchain: the next game changer?

In the 2017 Billentis Report, we stated that blockchain technology was still immature and in an initial hype cycle. The hype around this topic has meanwhile subsided somewhat, which we believe is a good signal for the next step in its evolution. Blockchain is in the early stages of adoption and it is becoming clearer where and how it can be used in practice.

Blockchain is used to solve problems that cannot be solved otherwise – or to solve problems significantly more effectively, cheaply and with less requirement for counterparty trust than is possible using other technologies and services.

Critical stakeholders still assume that none of these criteria are fulfilled. But these critics are inspiring the blockchain community to solve the pertinent issues. In addition, public trust in manufacturers, trading partners, transport and logistics companies, payment service providers, national banks and even governments is no longer as high as it was in the past. Another challenge is posed by growing international trade with a huge number of unknown intermediaries. Blockchain applications shift some of the trust in people and institutions towards trust in technology. In the future, people are likely to come to trust this new technology more than institutions.

Many proofs of concept and pilots have been performed so far.

The ideal applications for blockchain include the following scenarios in particular:

- Transactions involving many different parties
- Sequences of transactions/processes
- Tracking and tracing of goods
- Applications in which other processing solutions are time-consuming and costly
- Transactions in which security and integrity are important
- Transactions in which irrevocability is important
- Where trading parties prefer to exchange information on a peer-to-peer basis (bypassing the traditional intermediary service providers)
- Improving trust in products and trading parties
A classic use case is, for example, the tracking of goods from its origin to the customer. This may include diamonds, food, pharmaceuticals and other goods. Here it is important to identify the sender and verify the origin of goods. It also allows the routing of packages across multiple carriers and payments to be made for each step of delivery.

According to IPRdaily and incoPat, in 2017 China was the world leader for the number of patents in the field of blockchain. The creation of virtual citizen identification forms the foundation and focus of many other applications. Blockchain-based identification is also available using mobile apps. In China, blockchain will be widely deployed in the real economy and become an important pillar in the construction of digital China [23]. A specific example being tested in China is a blockchain-based tax invoice launched in the Shenzhen region.

A study [24] identified participants who are innovating in the present and are also optimistic about the future of blockchain. 92% of respondents viewed blockchain as an opportunity, with the four most promising use cases ranked as:

- Supply chain and IoT: 63%
- Legal and regulatory: 19%
- Cryptocurrency: 8%
- Sustainability: 3%

Across industries, respondents were optimistic on blockchain’s future impact on a variety of business challenges:

- Improving corporate compliance: 96%
- Becoming the system of trust: 83%
- Replacing operational supply chain contracts in 5–10 years: 76%

Since the last Billentis report, another development has become visible. Some providers have developed operational systems and backbone platforms for practically applying blockchain technology. Others are offering blockchain app stores in a complementary manner.

Many major financial and technology organisations are exploring the benefits of blockchain, and some payment solutions based on the technology are already operational. Many e-invoicing and B2B network operators have also launched proofs of concept. But is the e-invoicing industry comparable to the payment industry? Or is blockchain in this area a short-lived fad? Is it a real game changer or something else?

Our conclusions:

- Good opportunity for value-added services related to e-invoicing, such as payments, trade financing, contract recording, pre- and post-processing of invoices on the supplier/buyer side that is subject to fewer legal requirements than e-invoicing, working capital optimisation, etc.
- Blockchain technology may also be relevant for new topics related to e-invoicing and hybrid models that combine blockchain components with other technologies, such as the tracking of shipments etc.
- Blockchain technology may have interesting prospects in legally liberal countries in North America, parts of Europe and the Asia Pacific region. It could be particularly appealing to new market participants.
- Opportunities may be limited in Latin American and Asian countries, which are already applying the clearance model. Service providers in these countries already have transaction prices in the low single-digit range measured in USD cents while using their current model; this is only slightly more expensive than public blockchain transaction fees. Lastly, their systems have already been tested in the field and are operational. Greater promise exists in countries that are currently in the process of planning and implementing clearance models or declaring e-invoicing mandates.
• It is unlikely that blockchain technology will have the capacity to substitute operational B2B networks and clearance models within the next five years. However, it could complement them using a hybrid approach.
• End-users will not switch to blockchain technology anytime soon for high-volume e-invoice exchange on a peer-to-peer basis. It is more likely that cloud operators will use this technology as a supplement to their existing services. End-users will be able to benefit indirectly.

3.5.3 Shift towards the cloud

The strategy and architecture of leading ERP providers are designed for a future in the cloud. Cloud services are paving the way for the use of AI, B2B data exchange and tax compliance services by businesses of any size. It will quickly be possible to gain access to resources at reasonable costs, which would otherwise not be affordable as in-house infrastructure.

Almost two thirds of European e-invoices are transmitted using cloud services, and the proportion is still rising. However, in some countries the proportion is still significantly lower; although this could rise to 70% by 2025. This is because cloud adoption provides a broad range of benefits [26]: lower and more elastic costs, agility, speed, change management, increased collaboration, competitive advantages and access to emerging technologies.

Gartner [25] predicts an increase in global public cloud service revenues from USD 145.3 billion in 2017 to USD 278.3 billion in 2021.

3.5.4 Robotic process automation

Academic studies [27][28] predict that robotic process automation (RPA) might start a new wave of efficiency gains. Oxford University [27] speculates that many jobs in the area of invoice processing may become automated by 2035, especially New Accounts Clerks, Data Entry Keyers, Order Clerks, Procurement Clerks, Claims Adjusters, Examiners and Investigators, Bookkeeping, Accounting, Auditing Clerks, Credit Authorizers, Checkers, Billing and Posting Clerks, Surveying and Mapping Technicians, Bill and Account Collectors, Accountants, and Auditors.

The common feature of all these positions is a high proportion of repetitive work in the area of invoice processing.

RPA solutions automate repetitive and rule-based processes, which are usually performed by humans. The tools or robots replicate the actions of a human, interacting with the user interface of a computer system. For example, entering data into an accounting system would be a typical activity for software robots. They are configured or ‘trained’ using demonstrative steps, rather than programmed using code-based instructions. Robots can login to relevant legacy systems (role-based directory authorization), and to work as virtual workforce. They are also able to collect data from various input sources, such as files or VAT business and public administration registers for master data synchronisation. They can interpret data, perform all the necessary validations, including crosschecking against other systems and messages, and feed this data into the target systems. When they encounter process exceptions, they can either rule them out or transfer them to a cognitive agent which will make a decision, update the system, and complete the process.

About 50% of manual back-office processes are expected to be substituted by RPA solutions in the coming years. Depending on their strategy, Business Process Outsourcing providers face both an opportunity and a threat.

The global RPA market is expected to achieve a size of USD 8.75 billion by 2024 [29], resulting in grow at a CAGR of over 60% from 2016 to 2024.
Implementation of RPA already brings significant benefits. Furthermore, it is fast to configure and to implement without disrupting the existing systems. It is appropriate for many of today’s business processes that run according to rigid rules. Often, these processes involve highly repetitive work, such as processing invoices. Nevertheless, much of the remaining saving potential cannot be exploited only by using RPA.

### 3.5.5 Machine learning

Many organizations have to deal with judgement-based, complex processes and problem-solving. Consequently, cognitive robots are required. This is where artificial intelligence and machine learning as an application of it come into play. It is based around the idea that we should be able to give machines access to data, and let them learn for themselves. Machines learn directly from both structured and unstructured data, recognize patterns, and build their own business rules using learning algorithms. With this approach, business systems will reach a new level of intelligence and efficiency. Machines learn from what they have done in the past, improve performance based on experience, and are able to infer solutions.

Organizations may benefit from machine learning in numerous ways. They will be able to accelerate and optimize their business processes in general, and invoice processing in particular. Machine learning may simplify user interactions with devices, reduce human intervention, support fraud detection, forecasting liquidity, dynamic pricing, customer complaint resolution, trading partner scoring, and spend management.

An analyst [30] predicts that machine learning as a service market will grow from USD 0.9 Billion in 2016 to USD 16.4 Billion by the end of 2024, at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 43.7% from 2016 to 2024.

### 3.5.6 The end of invoice scanning?

The development of RPA, ML and e-invoicing is making such rapid progress that all together might reduce the invoice scanning/OCR volume at least by 50% until 2025.

### 3.5.7 Advanced analytics

Businesses are steadily required to be more customer-focussed, to focus on key initiatives that lead to entering new markets, to create new business models, and to improve operational performance. These are key factors driving advanced analytics, big data, and business intelligence investments today. This also concerns the finance and procurement departments.

Dashboards and reports are quite often the first steps towards more transparency; however, advanced analytics goes far beyond this. Gartner estimates that the business intelligence and analytics market is mature for a multiyear shift from an IT-led, system-of-record reporting to a business-led, self-service analytics. The reasons for this positive shift are multi-layered. End-users and business networks have learned to use big data in an intelligent manner. This is strongly supported by models, algorithms, and solutions that have not been available in this form only five years ago. Last but not least, less expensive computer power helps to accelerate this trend.

The list of applications on offer is rapidly increasing, and includes a broad range of features, from basic to very advanced.

- Invoice content
  - Anomalies, e.g. items higher than the normal price, or price differences between identical products
  - Incorrect tax allocations
  - Tax compliance
- Contract and policy compliance
- Real-time spend analysis
  - Intelligently classified with drill-down options
  - Price fluctuations
  - Real-time and historical price variance analysis
- Benchmarking, comparison with the industry average
  - Payment terms
  - DPO, DSO
  - Early payment discount rates
- Business trends and predictive analytics
- Detecting and avoiding fraudulent invoices

B2B networks for the financial supply chain operate using big amounts of data. They are in an excellent position to help end-users to apply advanced analytics in an efficient manner. Forbes predicts that cloud based big data and analytics market will grow 4.5x faster than spending for On-Premises Solutions.

According to an analyst [31], the global advanced analytics market is expected to grow at a CAGR of approximately 15% during the forecast period 2017-2023. It is expected to reach approximately USD 22 billion in 2023.

3.6 Transition of solutions and services

3.6.1 Paradigm shift in legal requirements and customer demand

The ERPs of the first generation were designed rather to optimise the organisation of internal processes than collaboration with trading partners and tax authorities. Current ERP and B2B cloud systems have evolved following customer demand. Legal requirements have been limited for a long period, but this gradually changed about a decade ago. Solution providers have typically developed this additional functionality in a modular manner outside the core system. This also relates to the tight timeline for implementing new legal requirements and the numerous updates subsequently necessary. Meanwhile, it is quite clear that tax authorities are becoming very demanding around the world. They are increasing the requirements for the entire digitalisation of all tax-relevant documents and collaboration with tax authorities and trading partners. In other words, there is a paradigm shift with a significant impact on business solutions: hard requirements are coming from the legal side and soft requirements from the end-users. All solution providers have to support these hard requirements. Hence, functionality covering these legal requirements may become granularly embedded into the core system in the long term. It can no longer serve as differentiation from competitors. Whereas additional functionality covering the specific customer demand will become the USP.

3.6.2 Solution providers challenged by diversified demand

Even for larger businesses it is often too difficult to comply with the rapidly changing requirements using in-house solutions. Therefore, it is even more important to involve third-party solutions and service providers to support them through this transition phase.

Specialised solution providers are experienced in this area and they have the business focus to handle this level of complexity. Nevertheless, it is also quite challenging for them to support their customers through the transition phase. The competition between solution providers is now quite tough. Customer-oriented offerings and innovations are in demand more than ever. A suitable and affordable long-term strategy for managing future business may become a key issue for these service providers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The commodity service could include any-to-any data formatting, tax compliant e-invoice preparation (domestic and cross-border), transport/distribution and archiving. Cost leadership is required for being competitive in the future. Providers unable to increase the processed invoice volume above the market average growth should think about mergers with competitors for achieving the critical mass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>We expect that in the provider community the ‘wheat will be separated from the chaff’ based on the capacity to be a champion in these disciplines: Specific business rules are applied at least for validating the mandatory data fields in invoices. Data accuracy is a cornerstone for significantly reducing the costly exception handling of invoices. Electronic invoices can become the catalyst for this improvement. A few service providers have developed excellence to engage and onboard a high number of users in a short time. In just a few years, the most attractive market segments in advanced countries might be occupied. In today’s globalized world it is no longer sufficient to support just the domestic requirements. Other country- and even industry-specific enhancements should also be supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Value added services (VAS) are increasingly an important differentiator to other competitors. In the spotlight today are hybrid services, instant payment features, any kind of supply chain financing &amp; trade financing, dynamic discounting, data synchronisation services (master data, product data), analysis of invoice, processing and spend related data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The tax authorities are increasingly demanding with regards to the reporting of any tax documents in electronic format. In the past this was often limited to general ledgers and VAT declarations. Increasingly taxpayers are also requested to send electronic data of audit files, invoices, credit notes, debit notes and even the payment receipt data produced by fiscal printers at the point of sales. Service providers mainly acting in Latin America, Asia, South and Eastern Europe are affected by this development. The IT and legal challenges for many taxpayers are too high and they prefer to involve a service provider doing this on behalf of them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phase | Description
--- | ---
5 | A pure focus on processing solely electronic invoices is no longer sufficient. Meanwhile, more than 50% of service providers offer also support for other related business messages (e.g. orders, order confirmations, statements). In a first step they transport such documents in an electronic envelope. Leading providers offer advance services like content validation and matching between the different messages. The most popular services are currently the matching between orders, invoices and delivery notes.

6 | Traditional electronic marketplaces grow increasingly into the business area of e-invoicing networks and vice-versa.

7 | Exporters and importers process many cross-border invoices, but also a high number of customs, trade and transport documents. These additional trade documents have a high degree of overlap with the commercial and tax invoice. Tax authorities and auditors increasingly demand documents approving supplies and customs documents. The first e-invoicing network operators enter into this area in order to offer a full e-document service to their customers (full service for exporters and importers). This development is still in its early stage but might gain momentum until 2025. The next evolution step is already launched: The virtual and physical world are linked. A match between electronic documents of the financial supply chain and the tracking and tracing information of physical goods becomes reality.

3.6.3 Evolution in the potential solution architecture

It is unlikely that many solution providers will have the capacity to cover this broad functionality worldwide within a reasonable time frame. Instead, it is more probable that current players will evolve in the direction of cloud service brokers. In this role, they will aggregate cloud services and apps from various sources and create a new combined service for customers.

Existing and potential future legal requirements as well as real-time collaboration with tax authorities and between trading partners may represent a key pillar of the future solution architecture. Openness of platforms, interoperability and the support of emerging technologies such as RPA, ML, advanced analytics, IoT and blockchain constitute important components.

As the underlying service for e-invoicing may be completely regulated in the long run, competition among solution providers could become extremely challenging. Differentiation from competitors with only conventional e-invoicing may not be possible in this regard. It may therefore make sense to purchase this commodity service from others and instead focus on value-added services as well as functionality that satisfies customer demand.

3.6.4 Improvement from pure transactions towards measurable values

Before the turn of the century, there were less than 15 specialised e-invoicing service providers worldwide. In the early days, network operators were typically able to serve only their domestic markets in a tax compliant manner. Soon may the number of e-invoicing network operators reach 2000. Many of them are meanwhile required to support formatting wide range of data formats, and to process several business and fiscal messages in several countries. The fees the network operators charge to customers today typically include initial, time-based and transaction based fees. Usually, they charge these fees regardless if the customers get very accurate and structured invoice data, or data of poor quality. Fortunately, the progress done during the previous years is impressive. The geographic coverage of network operators is steadily increasing. The quality of services is also rapidly improving, and we benefit from an increasing number of value-added services. Nevertheless, this might not be sufficient in the future.
We can see first signs of a paradigm shift. Some providers, most of them based in the U.S., are addressing the market with a new approach. They do not only sell technology, or help with implementation and transactions; instead, they promise quantifiable added value. They promise to deliver customer solutions that will bring measurable improvements. This is particularly interesting for the automation of business processes and spend management.

Examples of quantifiable measures and outcomes:
- Amount of savings
- Proportion of straight-through invoice processing
- Proportion of exception handlings
- Proportion of tax compliant invoices
- Proportion of contract compliant invoices
- Number of trading partners that have been on boarded within a defined time-frame; guarantee for a certain proportion of e-invoices after a defined time period
- Exploited early payment discounts
- Benchmark against the best in class or industry average
- Reduction of fraudulent invoices
- Further measures around the invoice processing are for example developed by an U.S. expert [32].

Consequently, the target achievement is combined with a chance/risk sharing model between the provider and the customer.

End-users choosing a solution provider might increasingly consider measurable values as a selection criteria.

3.6.5 Need to change from a reactive to a proactive approach

3.6.5.1 Organisations with the aim to automate business processes

According to a study by MIT Sloan and Capgemini, only fifteen percent of CEOs are executing a digital strategy, even though ninety percent agree that the digital economy will impact their industry. This confirms the personal experience of us that a majority of organisations do not have a strategy to implement e-invoicing and to automate processes. Rather are they required by important trading partners or by the legislation to act. The result is typically a very heterogeneous solution, channel and format landscape. This is expensive to operate and maintain. It is in most cases also inappropriate to optimise all related processes in a holistic manner. This negative scenario can be avoided by defining a business and tax process automation strategy as soon as possible.

Below is a list of questions, organisations should ask before defining a strategy:
- What are our objectives and priorities?
- Do we do business in countries that now or soon practise the clearance model for invoices, receipts, other fiscal documents or tax reporting?
- Do we do business in countries that now or soon practise a B2G e-invoice mandate?
- How can I ensure the tax compliance in an international environment?
- Do we want to automate just the invoice processes, include the purchasing, the entire procurement and even the sourcing process?
- Is it our intention to start with the order-to-cash or purchase-to-pay automation?
- Which corporate units, systems and processes will be affected by the project and how can former solutions be migrated?
- How shall B2B networks and other cloud services be considered?
3.6.5.2 Solution providers

Today the solution vendors have an extremely strong tendency to develop and operate almost everything by themselves. After taking a look at the profitability of the solution provider community it is obvious that most providers do not have the financial capacity and resources to develop and process all future services by themselves. Comparison: The automotive industry today has a depth of manufacture of 20-25% and still tries to reduce it. Specialized partners do the rest. In the end we expect and recommend a similar development of the e-invoicing and e-procurement solution provider community.

Disruptive innovations should not only be considered by end-users, but also by solution and service providers. The market ultimately demands a highly holistic solution, exceeding the capability of most solution vendors. Segmentation into specific functions that are provided by specialists to other service providers could become a realistic scenario. Finally, the potential innovation models for service providers are comparable to those of end-users. Define a strategy for the next 3-5 years, scrutinize what to do inhouse, what to do via partnerships and what components to reuse out of the cloud.

3.7 Evolution of related terms

In countries with VAT systems, invoices can be seen as the most important of all business messages. Only with valid invoices can VAT be reclaimed and purchasing costs be considered in accounting. It was therefore a logical consequence that the terms ‘e-invoicing’ and ‘e-billing’ have become prevalent terms for a long period of time. Moreover, they have been supported by definitions in law. Many solution providers offered only functionality for this one type of business message, but are increasingly required to support other messages along the financial and physical supply chain. Messages for electronic tax reporting are directly related or, in the best case, they may be identical to the business messages. In a digitalised world, e-invoicing will represent just a fraction of a more holistic landscape. New terms will appear. Currently, however, it is not yet known which terms will be used for activities in the holistic automation of business and tax processes.
4. **How to be successful with your project**

4.1 **From gradual evolution to innovative business process automation**

4.1.1 **Evolution steps**

**Remark:** In order to simplify the description, we focus on the invoice recipient side in this chapter. The steps for improvement are accordingly also valid for the invoice issuer side.

Organisations typically follow an evolutionary path and gradually improve their processes in 10-20% steps. Substantial savings are possible with this approach. Besides the introduction of these classic steps in this chapter, we will also encourage the readers to assess a more revolutionary model for business process automation based on disruptive innovation with the aim to improve to 90%.

Figure 31: From gradual evolution to innovative business process automation

4.1.2 **Sustaining improvement with manual paper processing**

In most organisations, conventional paper processing is not optimised. Invoices are often received decentrally by many departments. Cash managers do not have an overview of all invoices in the workflow and therefore only have limited opportunities to improve the working capital.

A first step of improvement is to centralise inbound invoices. From the very beginning, they can be processed more efficiently in a shared service centre. Offshoring such shared service centres can again reduce the processing costs substantially.

Nevertheless, the classic shortcomings caused by the paper format remain, such as:

- The accuracy of the invoice content remains a problem; typically 20-30% of all invoices have to be treated as exceptions in one form or another, resulting in very high processing costs.
- The data are validated and matched with related documents manually; this is time-consuming and costly. Delayed payments are often caused as invoice errors are detected very late during the processing cycle. Potential discounts are missed and the DPO stays too long.
- The master data have to be updated manually, resulting in high trading partner administration costs.
The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025

- For archiving paper invoices, a great deal of space is required. It is also costly to retrieve paper invoices in the event of audits or queries.
- The demand of trading partners for an electronic channel is not satisfied.
- Last but not least, paper invoices are harmful to the environment.

4.1.3 Digitisation

Digitisation is a huge step forward. Currently, two methods are in the foreground:

- Paper scan and capture
- Image-based PDF invoices

Digitisation requires organisations to establish invoice workflow and archiving solutions. As a consequence of this improvement, many disadvantages of conventional paper processing disappear, but several still remain:

- The accuracy of the invoice content remains a problem; typically 20-30% of all invoices have to be treated as exceptions in one form or another, resulting in very high processing costs.
- The master data can be updated on a semi-automatic basis, but the risk of redundancies of master data with minor differences could increase.
- The demand of trading partners for an electronic channel is not, or not fully, satisfied.
- Last but not least, paper invoices are harmful to the environment.

Image-based PDF invoices are for many organisations a first step towards paperless invoices. Invoice issuers favour these as they have an immediate positive impact on costs. Larger invoice receivers are more sceptical towards exclusively image-based digital invoices. Nevertheless, it is even an improvement for them compared to paper invoices. Transport is much faster. They have access to a quick, digital channel for feedback and rejects. For internal processing, recipients can feed the PDF invoices into the scan and capture process. The resulting data quality of this is slightly better than with paper invoices.

4.1.4 Improve the data accuracy of tax-relevant documents

4.1.4.1 Analysis of challenges

Recipients particularly understand the problems of poor data quality in invoices. This starts with differences in the master data and other data fields mandatorily required by the tax legislation. Inaccurate invoice data result in expensive exception handling and payment delays.

As many businesses optimise taxes through illegal and legal methods, tax compliance is increasingly put into the spotlight. The OECD and G20 countries agreed to increase the requirements for reporting and the tax compliance of any business documents. The Panama papers scandal might further strengthen and accelerate this trend. Businesses have to provide more precise evidence that trading partners really exist and that business documents are based on a supply of goods or services. The current accuracy of invoices and related business documents may no longer be sufficient.

Invoice issuers and recipients also have tremendous costs associated with inaccurate invoices. This is well reflected in a survey. Atradius [20] analysed the main reasons for payment delays by domestic B2B customers. Incorrect information on invoices was the reason for 21.2% of these delays in Asia Pacific, 16.5% in the Americas and 14.7% in Western Europe.

Higher invoicing accuracy can be achieved by improving the address data of issuers and recipients, and all data related to the underlying supplies (goods and services).
Phantom trading partners (fictitious corporate entities), supplies (never delivered) and fraudulent invoices are also a main reason for AP fraud.

Many of these challenges can be overcome with an appropriate measure to improve data accuracy and validate the data on a real-time or near-real-time basis. Using artificial intelligence features open up new possibilities to detect fraudulent invoices. E-invoicing based on accurate data lays an excellent foundation to this end.

4.1.4.2 Accurate addresses and master data

Tax compliance requires that both trading partners really exist, and that their addresses are correct and in line with the entry in the business register.

Digital certificates can be one tool that may be used to unequivocally identify trading parties, at least on the technical authentication level. They are already in use in some countries with this objective. However, this unique identification does not necessarily guarantee that the issuer and recipient addresses on the invoice will correspond. This can rather be ensured by a synchronisation of the master data with accredited registers. Such accredited directories may be the national business registers. In addition, public sector registers – including the public administrations/agencies on all federal levels – may be established and maintained. The data of these directories are sometimes not yet fully public, mainly for privacy reasons. If this is the case, the legislation can be changed to pave the way for easy online access to them. For practical reasons, registers are required to support a number of specifications regarding hierarchies such as for headquarters and branches, subsidiaries etc. If these prerequisites are fulfilled, the market participants can use lookup routines to dynamically synchronise key parts of their master data in their ERP solutions or respectively the user directories of e-invoicing network operators.

Direct data synchronisation between the systems of trading parties will still play an important role in many high volume industries, but might in the medium term be complemented or replaced by synchronisations with national registries.

4.1.4.3 Accurate product and service information

Due to compliance requirements, businesses have to provide the evidence that business documents are based on a supply of goods or services. Tax optimisation by over-invoicing (fraudulently increasing the price of a good or service) or under-invoicing (decreasing the prices) shall thereby be avoided.

Businesses also have their own interests in accurate goods or service descriptions in invoices. For standard or mass goods and services, especially in regulated market segments, such data can be synchronised with a central data base. One example is TARMED, the tariff structure in the Swiss healthcare industry. The supplies in the invoices are matched with these standardised data. Most businesses are operating in a less standardised environment. For them, good options for increasing the accuracy of such invoice data are also available. Integrated purchase-to-pay solutions are leading to catalogue data matching.

The GS1 organization promotes GDSN (global data synchronization network), which enables trading partners to share product data globally.

The Mexican SAT classified goods and services, following the United Nations Standard Products and Services Code (UNSPSC) taxonomy. This paved the way to use it for e-invoicing since December 2017.
We expect that data synchronisation services will play an increasingly important role in the future. However, at present most organisations prefer to issue orders predominantly by electronic means, and to receive e-invoices. In many cases, the content of these two documents can be automatically matched.

4.1.5 Automated e-invoicing

The legislation in many countries considers paperless invoices in any electronic format to be e-invoices. This includes structured electronic invoices as well as image-based PDFs. Depending on the country, up to 50% of all businesses use office programs to generate invoices. They often neither have AR nor AP modules for their accounting. Many of them have outsourced invoice-related processes to third parties. For this group of users, it is challenging to practically automate e-invoicing processes. For most others, however, a key objective is to fully automate these processes. Terms like ‘touchless e-invoicing’, ‘zero touch e-invoicing’, ‘true e-invoicing’ or ‘automated e-invoicing’ are used in this connection.

Suppliers and buyers use structured invoice data and typically establish direct two-way communication or increasingly use a service provider for the bilateral exchange. This results in many benefits.

E-invoicing is typically practiced in a centralised manner for all outbound and inbound invoices. This results in increased transparency and builds an excellent basis for the optimisation of cash management.

A major shortcoming of any paper and digital image-based approach is that the accuracy of invoice data is not guaranteed. With the appropriate approach, this problem can immediately be eliminated or at least reduced. The unique identification of trading partners based on compliant master data is a prerequisite and becomes the norm for automated e-invoicing.

True e-invoicing paves the way for real-time or near-real-time data validation. The earlier an incorrect invoice is rejected, the sooner a new one can be sent. As a result of the improved invoice accuracy, the approval and processing time can be reduced significantly. The DSO can in most cases be shortened by several days.

Dispute handling can be conducted in a more structured way by using the same electronic communication channel. As a result of the increased electronic interaction, the trading partner administration costs can be reduced substantially.

Compared to conventional paper invoice processing, the automated e-invoicing will result in cost savings of 60-80% in most cases.

Structured e-invoices build a good starting basis for value-added services and the easier implementation of trade financing services.

4.2 From the scratch to the rollout

4.2.1 Define the best scope for your organisation

Many organisations already exchange some electronic messages along the supply chain with their counterparts. For them, e-invoicing is just an enhancement and a next step towards automating the whole supply chain.

---

3 A survey in Germany confirmed 5.4 days for example.
For a vast majority, e-invoicing is the first step towards the electronic supply chain. That is why many organisations start with the ‘queen of all messages’. In most cases, it is a good approach starting with ‘just’ the invoice message and aggressively increases the electronic share within your environment. E-invoicing alone will already be an interesting business case! However, more future savings are possible with a fully automated supply chain.

In mid-term planning the next optimisation steps to take should be considered: Either in the pre- or post-processing of the electronic invoice.

Some invoice streams are more dominant and provide higher optimisation potential. We believe that projects should follow that potential.

Figure 32: Priorities of invoice streams

**Inbound**

Organisations in a strong buying position may decide to replace inbound invoices first, as they are in a strong position to push their suppliers to deliver invoices in electronic format.

**Intercompany billing**

Volume and optimisation potential is quite often under-estimated. It is the only invoice stream fully under the control of each organisation. In one scenario, these invoices can quite easily be processed electronically or via account transfer. This is the case if all departments, branches or subsidiaries belong to the same tax entity in the same country. Wherever that is not the case, it can make sense to handle internal electronic invoices as for the external ones, with identical methods guaranteeing authenticity, integrity and legibility.

**Outbound**

High volume organisations in the B2C sector already provide electronic bills to consumers with direct models. However, the success is limited in most cases. If 50% of clients are using it, it is already a good value. Most send electronic bills just to 35-50% with best in class to 75-95%.

To increase the electronic share, an opt-out rollout model (as defined in figure 39) should be practised and/or networks should be distributed (e.g. online-banks or other favourite portals of consumers). Delivery of PDF invoices via email or portal has become very popular in many
countries. However, many large billers made a more significant step forward by practising the push method rather than a portal based approach. The same is true for B2B invoices for small businesses. In this case, the PDF invoices are ideally much more than just a paper replica. Instead, the PDF files can include – alongside the invoice image – also a layer with structured (XML) data and the ability to include forms and components for dynamic interaction such as dispute, payment etc. e-invoices are prepared in a VAT compliant manner by the issuer (digital signature for at least relevant parts of the PDF container, verification and sometimes with long-term online archiving).

4.2.2 Know your environment

In many projects in larger organisations, it was interesting for the author to see the heterogeneity of customer environments, e.g.:

- High number of different ERP systems
- Decentralised issuing and/or receiving of invoices
- No control and overview regarding paper invoices in the workflow
- No transparency concerning all the invoice streams, volume and the different ways in which they are processed
- Various decentralised long-term archives
- Unclear as to which document is the invoice original and which is a copy
- Parallel and isolated projects in different departments for scanning, workflow, archiving, tax compliance and e-invoicing

An efficient workflow and archive solution is in most cases another result of an e-invoice project. Cleansing of redundant and inaccurate master data before going into operation is strongly recommended.

If the reader is working in a large organisation, it is helpful to clarify the points above and summarise the current environment and the mid-term target environment.

4.2.3 Know the capabilities & constraints of your trading partner

Although valid in many sectors of our environment, the 80:20 rule is not applicable regarding invoice streams, except in very few industries. The pattern below for inbound invoices in a mid-sized or larger organization is much more likely.
The number of suppliers sending more than 100 invoices per year is quite often just among 20-50. Perhaps another 1,000 send 10-100 annual invoices and the vast majority send less than 10 annual invoices. Large organizations have typically 10,000 suppliers and depending on the product 0,000 customers. The vast majority of suppliers and customers are SMEs with highly fragmented IT landscape and limited capability for import/export of structured invoice content and electronic archiving. In addition, these counterparties can be located in various countries with different legal constraints regarding tax compliant invoices, archiving, language and cultural behaviour.

E-invoicing projects can just be successful, if the situation of trading partners is strongly considered in the project. This includes also thinking about what the incentives for them are and how they can easily be connected in a VAT compliant manner.

Whereas large issuers and recipients fully integrate electronic invoice processing into their environment, the requirements of mid-sized and small enterprises can be different.
Figure 34: Requirements of organisations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Issuer requirements</th>
<th>Recipient requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>• Full ERP integration</td>
<td>• Full ERP integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Two-way communication</td>
<td>• Two-way communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cloud archive (sometimes shifted to inhouse in step 2)</td>
<td>• Cloud archive (sometimes shifted to inhouse in step 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>• Full ERP integration</td>
<td>• Full ERP integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Export tools (CSV, ...)</td>
<td>• Import tools (CSV, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cloud archive</td>
<td>• Cloud archive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>• Printer Driver</td>
<td>• Browser presentation &amp; download, e.g. via home banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• WebEDI (type in invoice on a portal)</td>
<td>• PDF (including several layers with image, XML data and other features)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Electronic forms</td>
<td>• Cloud archive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• PDF (including several layers with image, XML data and other features)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cloud archive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.2.4 Choose the appropriate migration strategy

This chapter focuses on the migration path options.

Figure 35: Migration path to exploit the full optimization potential
4.2.4.1 Increase electronic proportion

By monitoring the international markets for more than 20 years, we analysed the differing developments in organizations. The success rates and electronic proportions differ greatly.

Figure 36: Success rate dependant on practiced on-boarding methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic approach</td>
<td>Mainly large companies are innovators for e-invoicing. They push their larger trading partners to send and receive the invoices electronically. The Opt-In on-boarding method is practiced (convince one by one to enter into the electronic community). For the vast majority of organisations, the achievable share of e-invoices with large trading partners is just 25-30% after several years. In a next step, the large innovators also try to push their mid-sized and small trading partners to support electronic invoices. Even by increasing the marketing activities, a large organization does not have the power to make the market alone. They are dependent on the maturity of the mass market. The annual growth rates are limited. This market evolution was common in the past and is still in progress today in many countries. It did not cause a broad break-through in the markets up to today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressing</td>
<td>For most large companies, it is possible to achieve an electronic invoice share of at least 60% after 3 years. This will not happen automatically with a smart and friendly approach towards trading partners. Instead, pressing and marketing is necessary for increasing the share of e-invoices. In addition, the general contract terms should be enhanced to provide the contractual instrument to force trading partners towards e-invoicing. Although the rollout is strongly based on pressing, this is still a fair method if the promoter or its service provider offers appropriate solutions for any kind and size of trading partner and for fair conditions. Registration and usage barriers shall be as low as possible. This can happen, for example, by taking the first step using only the internet. An account shall be pre-defined for each trading party</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phase | Description
--- | ---
Powerplay | For most large companies, it is also possible to achieve an electronic invoice share of at least 80% after 3 years. The ‘Pressing’ method is enriched with penalties for counterparts which insist on paper invoices. Electronic invoice exchange is declared as the default channel, but penalties are applied for paper invoices:
- Suppliers charge typically EUR 1 – 3.50 to consumers and EUR 5 – 25 to companies per paper invoice
- Buyers reduce the paid invoice amount typically by EUR 15 – 25 per paper invoice if the suppliers are not willing or not able to send the invoices electronically

Closed electronic loop for orders and invoices | In many large companies, at least 40% of the invoices are based on Purchase Orders. Enterprises have the chance to receive all PO-based invoices electronically within just a few months.
Suppliers are keen to get purchase orders. If they only get the chance to receive them electronically in the future, they will accept the new channel rapidly. In addition, they also have the chance to return invoices electronically. This model results in a quick win-win situation for suppliers and buyers.

Considering these known facts, it is surprising that many organizations do not switch to more promising on-boarding methods.

4.2.4.2 Enhance the degree of process optimization

Today a major bulk of electronic invoices is just digital images of paper. This is not really a surprise, as people are familiar with PDFs and the barriers to start with are quite low. However, the benefits are mainly on the supplier side and buyers are keen to move towards the next steps.

Improvements, which can be noticed on the market
- Machine created PDF invoices → read the document text straight from the PDF without the use of OCR
- PDF Images → Intelligent PDFs including images + structured invoice data (+ interactive components, digital signatures, logfiles, workflow functionality); PDF invoice becomes interpretable by both humans and computer systems

Any development as mentioned above helps to increase the degree of automation on the recipient’s side as well. The weak economy might accelerate the next evolutionary step towards fully automated processes and to tap the full potential in the mid-term.

4.2.5 Scenario for internal implementation

Typically, 30% of larger companies still manage the invoices decentralised. Almost all of them use several ERP and accounting systems. This environment does not allow the financial manager the required transparency about the number, the total amount and the status of invoices.
E-invoicing often results in a central outbound and inbound gateway, aggregating all invoices. This significantly increases transparency for finance managers and is a pre-requisite to optimise the working capital.

In a fragmented and large environment, the highest benefits can be achieved by following these steps.

**Figure 37: Optimisation steps and benefits**

As this objective can be (too) time consuming (e.g. 2 years) a good alternative is migration within a decentralised environment. If the constraints of future centralisation are already known, they can be considered in the planning and implementation of systems and processes.

Improve to electronic and automated processes is generally a good step. However, in most organisations, it may be advisable to critically scrutinize and streamline first all the processes. Often, 30% of historic burdens can be removed without loosing anything.

### 4.2.6 Potential involvement of third party solution providers

Complete in-house developments are no longer a realistic option
- No chance for a good business case due to high project/development costs and very high follow-up costs
- Too time consuming
- No reason to re-invent solutions which are already offered by hundreds of solution providers and which are up-and-running already in other companies

Therefore, the real alternatives are purchasing third-party applications or using external cloud services.

**Figure 38: Third-party services and applications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Applications/Solutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SaaS (Software as a Service)</td>
<td>e-billing/e-invoicing applications for automated or semi-automated issuing and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaaS (Platform as a Service)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Services

- E-invoicing network service (single-point-of-contact; any-to-any connection)
- Any-to-any data formatting
- Rule based data validation
- VAT tax compliance service
- Invoice management service (including digitalisation and data capture of remaining paper invoices)
- E-Procurement, E-Marketplace
- Archiving Service
- Supply chain finance
- Advanced analytics
- Electronic tax reporting
- Others

Applications/Solutions

- Receiving electronic invoices, including handling of various output/input formats
- Signature software or devices, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI); Signature verification tools and portals
- Invoice cockpit (monitor all invoices circulating within an organisation)
- Invoice management
- Workflow
- E-Procurement
- Interface software
  - Data conversion and mapping tools
  - Printer driver with e-invoice transfer features
- Archive

The scenario chosen from the above will depend on

- Make or Buy policy of each organisation
- Own IT and processing environment
- Invoice volume
- Business Case
- Internal requirements
- Requirements and capabilities of counterparts

Larger organisations quite often analyse 2-3 scenarios, compare them and decide on one of them. This step is then followed by a Request for Proposal (RFP), sent to 2-4 providers.

4.2.7 **Compliant rollout model for your counterparts**

Technique is just a small part of an e-invoicing project. Much more important for the success and a high electronic share is the rollout strategy (on boarding of trading partner).

Figure 39: Different rollout models in use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opt-In</th>
<th>Opt-Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An issuer or recipient upgrades his environment for electronic invoice processing. He informs his counterparts about this new opportunity and invites them to send and/or receive invoices electronically. Each participant has to be persuaded to change to electronic invoicing. This can be done with strong arguments, incentives and/or slight pressure. The traditional and friendly method of taking companies on board was used in the past, but is more often replaced by the Opt-Out model where possible.</td>
<td>An issuer or recipient upgrades his environment for electronic invoice processing. He informs his counterparts about this new opportunity and explains that after a certain deadline, invoices will only be exchanged electronically. If anybody wants to ‘opt-out’, they have to give notice. In many cases, it means also a (penalty) fee for keeping to paper based invoices. The Opt-Out model results in very quick results and a high electronic invoice volume. It can be practised by any larger organisation, but is mainly at the forefront for organisations in a steady interaction with a stable base of counterparts (e.g.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leasing companies, transport & logistics, telecom, utility, credit & customer cards, office material, suppliers of MRO articles and customer packaged goods, online services and any communities using extranets or standard client software. Today’s issuers who use this model quite often use signed PDF invoices with or without additional XML data. This guarantees immediate readability by the recipient, although the benefits for them can be quite limited in the case of PDFs.

Figure 40: Success rate for an organisation and the electronic proportion one year after launch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Electronic proportion of all invoices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Issuer driven ‘Opt-In’</td>
<td>1-5% with free market range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5-50% within existing supplier-buyer networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer driven ‘Opt-Out’</td>
<td>85-90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient driven ‘Opt-In’</td>
<td>1-5% for organisations without much purchasing power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50-70% for organisations in strong purchasing position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient driven ‘Opt-Out’</td>
<td>Up to 90% for organisations in strong purchasing position and providing electronic orders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The majority of businesses do not have an ideal environment for using an Opt-Out approach. However, the model should be tailored to its practicability for each environment. Certainly, it will be practised eventually by some of your counterparts, with a direct impact on your situation.

4.2.8 Potential barriers and how to overcome them

The barriers differ greatly for enterprises in various countries and depending on the company size.

Figure 41: Main barriers in many European countries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barriers (European mass market)</th>
<th>Possible actions to overcome them</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legal requirements are unknown or confusing</td>
<td>The multi-stakeholder fora and/or federal administrations are privileged to actively provide appropriate information to the mass market. Some of them organize information events &amp; road-shows or engage evangelists. Many others (e.g. Austria, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, United Kingdom) operate an information portal with the most important information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing market transparency about the solutions offered and the collaboration among various service providers</td>
<td>The multi-stakeholder fora and/or federal administrations are privileged to actively provide appropriate information to the mass market. Some of them already provide a broad overview on information portals. The best-in-class offers segment specific information (small company selects ‘I am a small biller’ or ‘I am a small invoice recipient’ etc. and guide the visitor through an interactive dialogue to provide exactly the appropriate information (lean).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change/ adoption of internal organisation processes (40% of larger organisations)</td>
<td>It is human nature that old habits die hard. This is especially valid if very numerous departments are affected by</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Barriers (European mass market) vs. Possible actions to overcome them

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barriers</th>
<th>Possible actions to overcome them</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a project and have to change. Management attention and decisions are required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As this is especially painful in case of bilateral (direct) exchange of structured electronic invoices, using standards can help. E-invoicing network operators are also capable of significantly reducing the complexity for end-users.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almost 100% of Italian businesses exchange invoices electronically. In other countries, the adoption rate is about 90%. Can they be wrong? The focus is changing, see remarks in chapter 4.3.2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using standards can help. E-invoicing network operators are also capable of significantly reducing the complexity for end-users.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewed statistically, there is a relatively high chance that your trading partner already supports e-invoicing. It could more likely be a lack of information. Some federal administrations, multi-stakeholder for a or provider associations already maintain public user directories. Besides increasing transparency, often the trading partners just need inspiration to do it now and some guidance on how to do it.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third party service providers have fears of or limited interest in substituting labour-intensive (paper based) work with efficient, electronic and automated processes. It could be a major task for multi-stakeholder to clarify and show the risk of resistance to the opportunities of new electronic methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-house developments cause high initial and follow-up costs. Field-tested applications and services from third parties are typically significantly cheaper. If services on demand or SaaS are preferred, the initial investments are moderate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publicly available calculation tools / ROI calculators will probably show the reader within 5 minutes that there definitely will be a good ROI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some market analysts make the market more transparent with their publications and events. Solution providers are encouraged to make great market communications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift e-invoicing to the enterprise’s number 1 priority.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not attempt to press all suppliers into the same scheme and require just one certain data format follow-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Figure 42: Main barriers for mid-sized and larger US companies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barriers (mid-sized and larger US companies)</th>
<th>Possible actions overcome them</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lack of budget</td>
<td>In-house developments cause high initial and follow-up costs. Field-tested applications and services from third parties are typically significantly cheaper. If services on demand or SaaS are preferred, the initial investments are moderate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belief that there will not be an ROI</td>
<td>Publicly available calculation tools / ROI calculators will probably show the reader within 5 minutes that there definitely will be a good ROI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of understanding of current available solutions</td>
<td>Some market analysts make the market more transparent with their publications and events. Solution providers are encouraged to make great market communications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of resources to manage automation</td>
<td>Shift e-invoicing to the enterprise’s number 1 priority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplier resistance</td>
<td>Do not attempt to press all suppliers into the same scheme and require just one certain data format follow-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4.2.9 Roadmap

Small organizations can technically become up-and running within just a few days. More time consuming will be the on-boarding of the counterparties.

In large organizations, the project and implementation time can strongly vary, depending on existing environment and degree of integration.

**Figure 43: Indication for project and implementation time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Centralised, homogeneous environment</th>
<th>Decentralised, heterogeneous environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key-in/upload invoices via third party Web portal or printer driver</td>
<td>0.1 – 1 days</td>
<td>1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive/download invoices via third party Web portal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive operated by third party</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice export/import via AR/AP application</td>
<td>0.5 – 2 weeks</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive operated by third party</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenario above including analysis, re-design, workflow and archive</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>1 – 1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenario above, including integration of invoices with related messages</td>
<td>up to 1 year</td>
<td>up to 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>along the supply chain (order, delivery notes, payment, remittance etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Countries that declared B2B mandates proved, that all businesses can be migrated within one year. This happened for example in Italy and several Latin American countries.

### 4.2.10 Project checklist

Define the role of e-invoicing as part of the corporate digital strategy.

**Analysis**

- **Internal**
  - Involved and related processes, systems and divisions/branches/subsidiaries
  - Invoice streams
  - Old burdens from the paper world to be removed, disrupt, reengineer
  - Obstacles and how to solve them
The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025

- Structure, capability and legal constraints (especially in multi-national companies)
  - Of your counterparts
    - Volume
    - Technical capability
    - Willingness to adopt
    - Legal framework
  - Strategic focus and priorities

Concept
- Solution scenarios
- Decision Make or Buy
- Step-by-Step approach (division by division) or ‘big-bang’ (company-wide project)
- Implementation scenario
- Required investments and operation costs
- Rollout strategy

Request for proposal (RFP)
- Top 20 requirements
- Other ‘nice to have’ requirements

If solution or service is to be purchased
- Provider evaluation
- Benchmark
- Contract
- Test

Implementation
- Internal adoption
- Test
- External adoption with suppliers and customers
- In countries where legally required (Germany, Switzerland, …): Document everything in a ‘procedure documentation’.

Rollout
- Concept with scenarios for each sector of counterparts
- Dialogue with key suppliers and customers
- Mass-rollout

During the whole project: Communicate at least twice as much as you believe is necessary – you can never over-communicate!

4.3 Success factors and benefits

4.3.1 Success factors

Although we have a high number of innovative people in our world, the majority of human beings change their behaviour only under pressure. That is why a simple invitation to your trading partners to support e-invoicing may not automatically result in a quick success. The volatile economical situation results in high cost pressures and will probably become an accelerator for changes in the invoice processing. Readers are not recommended to wait for pres-
The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025

sure from their customers or suppliers. Instead, it is wise to start an e-invoicing project proactively. Only then is it possible to clarify everything without too much time pressure and to move seamlessly from paper to electronic invoices.

Main reasons why e-invoicing projects have not always succeeded immediately in the past are
- Underestimating the significance of the project for the many related processes and departments involved
- Poor project management
- Too technical focus (the more important challenges are the process automation and taking on board a high number of suppliers or customers within a short time)

Success factors in e-invoicing projects
- Awareness by senior executives about the potential of e-invoicing in a broader sense (the value is much more than just eliminating printing and stamp costs or entering invoice data into the ERP system)
- Management support, as many divisions within an organisation are involved
- One very active project owner
- Defining a three year objective/strategy, but implementing it step-by-step including a quick-win result for step one (best is just one invoice stream in one division of a big company)
- Internal and external communication to key persons affected
- Being a rollout champion with an excellent strategy for taking on board a high number of suppliers/customers (opt-out strategy if possible, combined with active marketing)
- Being realistic regarding mid- and long-term technical capabilities in your organisation including workflow and archiving → right decision for make/buy and direct or network model
- Don’t re-invent and develop solutions which are already available for a fixed price and which have been well tested in other companies
- Being realistic regarding technical capability of your counterparts to send, receive and archive electronic invoices (this is quite often dramatically lower than you expect); simple and economical interfaces and possibly a third party archiving service are essential

4.3.2 Benefits and business case

For about two decades, the private industry was the only driver for the market development of e-invoicing. Users decided to migrate to electronic processes to take advantage of several benefits such as
- Process innovation and automation
- Improve operational efficiency; reduce the high proportion of discrepancies and manual exception handlings
- Improve accuracy of master data and the invoice content respectively the compliance with orders and contracts
- Improve tax compliance
- Optimise cash management
- Increase business agility
- Reduce invoice fraud
- Increase transparency
- Environmental improvement
- Satisfy the demand of key trading partners for digital interaction
- Reduce costs

The implementation of e-invoicing is partly an IT project. Due to this fact, especially larger businesses had to calculate a business case in the past.
These business cases roughly confirmed this generic rule:

Electronic and automated invoice processes can result in savings of 60-80% compared to traditional paper-based processing. Projects typically result in a payback period of 0.5-1.5 years.

According to many surveys, about 90 percent of the larger companies in advanced economies are meanwhile users of e-invoicing, although some may exchange just a small proportion in electronic format. Nevertheless they might have achieved a good business case. By experience are there just a few reasons that the result was not fully satisfying. A typical example is if the internal operation of the old paper-based invoice processing is remained in parallel to e-invoicing instead of migrating internally completely to digital processes. A further example is if businesses try to develop everything in-house instead of using field-tested solutions of third parties. Another reason is quite often that organisations follow just a reactive approach instead of proactively define a strategy and implement in a planned and coordinated manner. They suffer of the heterogeneous IT, process and compliance environment that appears over the years.

We estimate that today around 40%, but in 2025 already 80% of organisations will be forced either by legislation or important trading partners to exchange invoices just in electronic format. Hence, a business case can no longer be the trigger for a GO or NOGO decision. Rather could it be replaced in the future by a calculation comparing the values generated by certain solution providers.

However, if anybody still is interested in more details of a business case, some more information can be found in the document [http://www.billentis.com/e-invoicing-businesscase.pdf](http://www.billentis.com/e-invoicing-businesscase.pdf)

### 4.4 The e-invoicing opportunity

E-invoicing and business process automation might be THE answer for today’s challenges in the market.

The time is right for taking the next step now!
5. **Featured sponsors**

**Remarks regarding this chapter**

The following articles, profiles and case studies are fully provided by sponsors. It is not guaranteed that they used the same terms and definitions for their contribution as the report author did.
### 5.1 B2BE

#### Headquarters:
- **Europe:**
  - B2BE Limited
  - Lyndon House
  - 62 Hagley Road
  - Birmingham B16 8PE
  - United Kingdom
  - United Kingdom

- **Australasia:**
  - B2BE Pty Ltd
  - 93 Palmerston Crs
  - South Melbourne
  - Victoria 3205

#### Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues
- Australasia and Europe

#### VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for
- Most European countries

#### Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering
- 220

#### Registered users on own e-invoicing platform
- Buyers >18,000
- Suppliers > 45,000

#### Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform
- 75,000,000 p/a

#### Core offering
- Managed Electronic Documents Integration (EDI) platform combined with a range of outsourced e-Invoice solutions which provide B2BE’s clients with automated Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable functionality.

#### Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
- Full supply chain coverage across most markets which supports all message and document types within the purchase to pay environment.

#### Value-added services
- B2BE enables the processing of documents and e-Invoices which deliver tailored solutions to B2BE’s clients which include; Accounts Payable solutions, mobile solutions, multi-channel document transmission and receipt solutions.

#### Main target market segments
- B2BE offers a range of segment and market agnostic solutions.

#### Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support)
- B2BE supports over 16 different languages.

#### Competitive differentiator
- B2BE offer a full range of e-Invoice solutions that are highly flexible and customisable which gives B2BE clients the solution they actually need. B2BE understands that ‘off the shelf’ doesn’t fit everyone so the B2BE solutions are tailored to our client’s specific needs.
B2BE Profile

Since B2BE’s inception B2BE has grown rapidly providing to a broad spectrum of clients not only EDI solutions but complimentary supply chain and supply chain finance solutions including; e-Invoicing, Purchase to Pay and Business Process Outsourcing.

B2BE now operates in a number of different vertical and horizontal markets across the Asia Pacific, EMEA and North American markets and handles >150 million transactions or business documents a year. Growth in the B2BE business has come not only in the realisation of key product development and market diversification approaches but through the ability for B2BE and its employees to be able to provide cost effective and flexible solutions which are backed by a strong support ethic and willingness to adapt to B2BE’s customers’ needs and requirements.

At B2BE we look at e-Invoicing from a business process improvement prospective rather than an IT perspective to reduce IT and the businesses effort, complexity and improve visibility while ensuring that what is provided actually fits and enhances our client’s financial processes. We talk accounts payable and accounts receivable.

From an accounts payable perspective the key metrics your business are trying to manage are the number of Invoices processed per day, average cost to process an Invoice, exceptions of the total and average approval time to pay an Invoice. Without automation these metrics are very difficult to reduce.

The B2BE accounts payable solutions mean you can receive all your Invoices electronically from day one. B2BE combines a range of solutions including; EDI, document digitization and web EDI which means your organisation can offer suppliers any number of channels to send Invoices and they can be progressively moved to a more streamlined approach.

“B2BE’s automated AP workflow enables the routing and processing of Invoices automatically with minimal human involvement”

This can be combined with document validation, translation and workflow processes to remove errors and increase match rates.

Going one step further by adding the B2BE outsourced accounts payable solution, B2BE can manage your accounts payable to further enhance process flows, improve throughput, reduce errors, provide much better match rates (e.g. Invoice, Goods Receipt & Purchase Order) and ultimately reduce costs improving bottom-line and profits.

If we talk about Accounts Receivable the key metric your organisation will be measured against is DSO days. Again, B2BE from day one can automate your Invoice distribution electronically. B2BE combines a range of solutions including; EDI, Email (tax compliant) mobile app, facsimile and print and post. Your organisation can manage how the documents are sent to meet your client’s requirements, which always vary.

“Automated AR workflow enables your organisation to tailor Invoice distribution based on your customer’s requirements”

The Accounts Receivable solution can be combined with workflows and other processes to allocate or move the Invoice around your business before it’s sent to a client resulting in better cash flow.

Whether it’s an accounts payable or receivable solution all parties to the transactions have access to them online or on a mobile device which improves visibility for all parties.

Website: www.b2be.com
Contact: Richard Evans, COO Europe & Americas Email: richard.evans@b2be.com
5.2 bizBox.eu

Headquarters:
ZZI d.o.o.
Pot k sejmišču 33
1231 Ljubljana - Črnuče
Slovenia

Countries with highest e-invoicing and supply chain revenues
Slovenia, Italy, Croatia, Montenegro, …

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for
Slovenia, Italy, Croatia, Montenegro, Serbia, Austria and most EU countries…

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering
25

Registered users on own e-invoicing platform
Suppliers: >11.000
Buyers: >15.000

Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform
> 4 million eInvoices per year
> 80 million transactions per year

Core offering
E-Invoicing Network Service (SME, Government,…), electronic data interchange network (EDI), SaaS (eInvoices, Registers, Logistic and customs procedures), Regional Customer support centre, Mapping management, Standard conversion, Main ERP solution API-s, Integral partner management, other massage types (Purchase, logistics, product data, customs)…

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
Full Supply Chain (order to pay + delivery) and Electronic reporting to authorities (customs, tax administration etc.)

Value-added services
Hybrid Services (electronic to paper processing), Certified eArchive, Cross standard conversions, Master data management, on boarding, Supply Chain and logistics B2B, …

Main target market segments
Small, medium and large companies and organisations (B2B, B2C and B2G) – different industries (retail, utilities, government, services, production…)

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)
English, Slovene, Croatian, Serbian

Competitive differentiator
Multi-tenant, micro services platform with a many-to-many architecture, easy integration in customer systems extensive format library, vast amount of value added services, PEPPOL access point, EU Compliance.
ZZI and bizBox eInvoices services
ZZI develops and markets bizBox platform, a cloud based network and SaaS platform for formal business documents exchange within the eInvoicing, business and tax reporting, Logistic, Customs Clearance processes. bizBox platform is open and ERP independent cross industry service that support the companies of all sizes. bizBox value-added services are already integrated in more than 38 ERP solutions ((SAP, Infor, Microsoft…)) and enable our customers to achieve higher level of automation, reduce manual work and obtain a 100% digital business document flow.

Small issuers can opt for a bizBox online solution, which allows them to simply import the prepared eInvoice, sign it, and send it through the bizBox EDI.

Reach - Distribution channels
ZZI has roaming agreements with many other networks in west Balkan and central Europe region, including Banking networks, global EDI networks and PEPPOL, printing providers,... This allows our customer to communicate with companies using other service providers via the integration or by choosing a dedicated portal solution.

Open bizBox platform enables our customers, easily and by themselves connect any business partners to their network.

Multi Format
The platform based on cutting-edge technology also enables the users to convert data to/from various formats.

The supplier only sends one format and bizBox Online automatically interprets and converts it to the correct buyer formats. The buyer only receives one format. Currently, bizBox has a library with many different formats (XML/EDIFACT/EANCOM/UBL/CEN/SWIFT/PDF…).

Taking an example of a manufacturer issuing structured invoices in XML format the platform may convert it to formats depending on the receivers’ requirements. The digital documents can also be automatically printed as a service and delivered by ordinary post service without manual work for issuer.

All information and activities in bizBox create formal origin trails and also originals are stored and delivered for formal EU eDelivery recognition.

EArchive – all bizBox users benefit from credible/certified archive of eInvoices and accompanying documentation. To ensure credibility, eInvoices are stored according to the law in an electronic form.

E-invoicing compliance
E-invoicing compliance/national verification is necessary for companies to be able to handle all formal processes (taxes…) and Omni channel communication with customers and partners globally.

The bizBox network ensures all the prerequisites for operating with eInvoices in the EU single market according to the new legislation.

• Support for EU recommended standards for cross-border eBusiness with eInvoices (UBL, CEN, e-SLOG 2.0, EDIFACT, etc.)
• Support for credible eExchange according to the EU eDelivery standard (AS2 and AS4)
• Automated mapping and conversion

bizBox e-Invoicing features:
• Compliance with international standards and legislation
• Multilingual and multicurrency
• Full AR & AP invoicing support
• Various distribution channels (e.g. e-mail, portal, integration)
• Worldwide partners onboarding
• Electronic archiving

Website: [www.zzi.si](http://www.zzi.si) / [www.bizBox.eu](http://www.bizBox.eu) / 
Contact: Peter Žorko, peter.zorko@zzi.si, +386 1 530 33 00
5.3 **Charlie-India**

**Headquarters:**

Charlie-India (developed by Partner HUB Ltd)
Szekszardi street 16-18 4/2
Budapest
Hungary

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Hungary |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Hungary, Czech Republic, Slovakia |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 12 |
| **Core offering** | white-label e-invoicing solutions invoicing technology components SaaS (Software as a Service) Software |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment and Electronic reporting to authorities (customs, tax administration etc.) |
| **Value-added services** | effective integration technology for interoperable invoice data exchange |
| Main target market segments | Banks Invoicing service providers Enterprises in need of flexible tailor-made e-invoicing solutions |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, Hungarian |
| **Competitive differentiator** | Invoicing technology provider, interoperability enabler technology |
Charlie-India Invoice HUB provides white-label e-invoicing solutions for banks and invoicing service providers and tailor-made invoicing solutions for enterprises.

We think that banks have a profound role in SME inclusion for interoperable e-invoicing, as banks can effectively manage the mass onboarding of SMEs, and can provide attractive user numbers for other service providers on local markets for ERP/accounting system integration, that helps SMEs to realize benefits of true interoperable e-invoicing.

The product for banks has been specifically designed to meet banks’ needs while complying with all banking IT security and architecture requirements. The bank can customize the ready-made functionality based on its individual needs: new processes can be built up in the system that are compatible with existing processes in the bank.

1) It has complete functionality for customer and supplier invoice management
2) It ensures easy integration with the banks’ payment system; embedded payment features include:
   a) 1-click supplier invoice payment generated from invoice data
   b) matching invoice data with payment data
3) The solution has all the required back-office functions (registration, subscription management and authentication) to launch an online e-invoicing service.

For invoicing service providers and enterprises we provide technology components and drag and drop solutions for invoice-related problems, such as:

- setting-up tailor-made invoicing processes,
- invoice data consolidation,
- incoming invoice processing handling various e-invoice formats,
- invoice archiving,
- tools to set-up tax reporting or joining tax clearance schemes,
- enabling business network connectivity to any business network,
- payment and invoice data matching.

We are promoters of e-invoicing interoperability by providing an enabling technology. We believe that the faster the market uptake of interoperable e-invoicing solutions is, the higher the benefits are to all e-invoicing ecosystem stakeholders.

What makes us different?

We aim to be technology providers to accelerate globally interoperable e-invoicing solutions focusing on SMEs.

Our data exchange technology radically decreases IT and business resources required for enterprise integrations.

Website: [www.charlie-india.com](http://www.charlie-india.com)
Contact: Katalin Kauzli, e-mail: katalin.kauzli@partnerhub.hu, tel: +36205396527
## 5.4 cisbox

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | D-A-CH (Germany, Austria, Switzerland); Europe |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Solutions in place in 25+ countries across Europe, Middle East, US; GOBD software and ISO9001 certification |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 150+ employees |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Clients / business units: 2,500+ |
| | Users: 7,500+ |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 125,000+ (suppliers and senders) |
| Core offering | Cloud-based BPaaS (Business-Process-as-a-Service) procure-to-pay solutions (accounts payable automation; e-procurement, data management and business intelligence). Web applications supplemented by apps (Android, iOS) |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | e-procurement: supplier activation; catalogue/OCI handling; ordering; inventory |
| | e-invoicing: document and invoice data processing of up to 100% of incoming invoices (paper and image based, structured and unstructured electronic PDF, X-Invoice, EDI); accounts payable workflow and automation; e-banking |
| | e-data: business intelligence module; optionally being enhanced by other data sources such as PoS, accounting, budgeting, payroll, etc. |
| Value-added services | Direct and indirect sales channels. Partnerships with leading industry partners integrating our services and solutions (as OEM-versions) into their range of products and services: accounting, banking, supply chain financing, purchase optimization |
| Main target market segments | Healthcare, Hospitality, Services industries |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | German, English (UK), English (US), French, Spanish |
| Competitive differentiator | Full-service-provider with inhouse document-processing and software development teams for the modular integration of the cisbox middleware in third-party systems and processes |

WHO WE ARE AND WHAT WE DO
cisbox develops and runs cloud-based «BPaaS» solutions (Business-Process-as-a-Service): since 2005 accounts payable automation, since 2013 e-procurement, and since 2019 data management and Business Intelligence. Private cloud and data center in Germany.

Our solutions are being used in next to 30 countries worldwide. Our European heritage has created the high level of experience in working and integrating with different accounting, data analysis, inventory, and POS systems. We interface “plug-and-play” with more than 80 solutions including Abacus, BMD, DATEV, MS Dynamics, Fairmas, Filosof, Onventis, Oracle, Qlik, Quickbooks, Micros, Mirus, Sage, SAP, TCPOS, VAS, and XERO. We automate your back office processes. And we provide the service to make it all happen.

This made us one of the leading and most widespread A/P BPaaS-solutions in the healthcare and hospitality industries in Europe.

WHAT WE OFFER
Our aim is to improve and simplify business procedures, optimize the auditing function, save time, money and resources.

Our services are modular and scalable, our middleware integrates to our customers’ existing systems.

Up to 100% of incoming invoices can be processed, not only digital and electronic invoices, but also paper invoices. We automate invoice control, e.g. price checks. We provide multi-stage approval processes with defined responsibilities thus shortening throughput times. We automate bookkeeping on line item level. We provide electronic payment, and last but not least the BI-module for data analysis and monitoring.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
AI-supported functions contribute to the automation and optimization of our operational processes and solutions.

During the processing of incoming invoices, different AI/ML methods and semantic technologies are used to optimize and automate procedures, such as expert systems to classify transactions; recognition of header data and line items; detection of irregularities.

In times of increasing resource scarcity and cost pressure, our solutions relieve users of routine tasks and provide recommendations for action and decision-making aids.

MOBILE FIRST
Our Android and iOS apps allow users to conveniently handle the business-related purchase-to-pay cycle of their company on the go or while away from your desk:

- order goods and services
- upload invoice snapshot via app
- price check
- approval workflow
- payment authorization
- dashboard

Website: www.cisbox.com  Phone: +49 212 2315-0
Email: post@cisbox.com
5.5 Comarch

Headquarters:
Comarch
al. Jana Pawla II 39a
Cracow
Poland

Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues
Poland, Germany, Italy, France, BeNeLux, Russia, Turkey

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for
60+ countries worldwide

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering
300

Registered users on own e-invoicing platform
120,000 aggregated

Core offering
Solutions for electronic exchange of all business documents including handling of entire invoice-related flows as well as master data management.

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
Full Supply Chain Order-to-Cash / Purchase-to-Pay and Electronic invoicing to government authorities.

Value-added services
Supply chain financing, master data management, all document types, content validation, B2G e-invoicing, legally compliant e-archiving, reporting, on-boarding.

Main target market segments
Suppliers and buyers of any size in any industry.

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)
English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Polish, Dutch, Bulgarian, Hungarian, Romanian, Russian, Turkish, Ukrainian,

Competitive differentiator
Providing an integrated suite of EDI, MDM, E-INVOICING solutions as a cloud-based platform to connect all partners globally regardless technological maturity and complex management of all paper and electronic documents.
Comarch

The e-invoicing has become one of the key points in the enterprises’ strategies. With the growing data volume, the companies are looking for the comprehensive solutions providing management of the information flow and cost optimization.

**Complex platform covering each link in the supply chain.**

**On-boarding**

Most of the companies have already launched e-communication with biggest partners. Once the infrastructure has been prepared to exchange electronic data it should be extended to all partners. Having multilingual Service Desk with advanced tools (e.g. manuals, webinars and workshops) Comarch guarantees connection of all partners regardless technological maturity.

**Multi-format support**

The platform based on cutting-edge technology enables the users to convert data to/from various formats (e.g. XML, EDIFACT, IDOC, PDF). Taking an example of a manufacturer issuing invoices in XML format the platform may convert it to formats depending on the receivers’ requirements (e.g. IDOC to one group, EDIFACT to second group and PDF with e-signature on behalf of the customer to the third one). Similarly, to inbound traffic, the documents may be converted from many formats to one format.

**Distribution channels**

As the companies cooperate with different partners the documents may be delivered with Comarch e-Invoicing platform directly via the integration or by choosing a dedicated portal solution or even e-mail.

**Sales/purchasing cycle**

The high quality of the invoice is guaranteed, on the one hand, on legal validation and, on the other, on business data verification.

The invoice data should be verified with the reference documents like order or delivery confirmation and receipt.

This results in the significant volume decrease of credit or debit notes. Moreover, with integration of Master Data catalogue, Comarch validates the transactional data based on the data in the catalogue (e.g. actual prices, units).

**Invoice processing**

Besides providing electronic archive, the e-invoices are further processed within the company. Accounts Payable ensures a decrease in the workload associated with manual processing. Use of the process engine accelerates the acceptance of documents and collects data entered at every stage of the process.

**Comarch e-Invoicing features:**

- Compliance with international standards and legislation
- Legal compliance in 60+ countries
- Multilingual and multicurrency
- Full AR & AP invoicing support various distribution channels (e.g. e-mail, portal, integration)
- Worldwide partner onboarding
- Electronic archiving

Website: [www.comarch.com](http://www.comarch.com)
Contact: Bartlomiej Wojtowicz, Comarch e-Invoicing Product Manager
email: bartlomiej.wojtowicz@comarch.com
### 5.6 compacer GmbH, a company of the eurodata-Group

| Headquarters: | compacer GmbH  
Max-Planck-Str. 6-8  
71116 Gärringen  
Germany |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</td>
<td>Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Spain, Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for</td>
<td>AD, AR, AU, AT, BE, BR, GB, CA, CL, CO, CR, HR, CY, CZ, DK, EC, EE, FI, FR, DE, GR, HK, HU, IS, IN, IE, IM, IL, IT, JP, LV, LI, LT, LU, MY, MT, MX, MC, ME, MA, NL, NZ, NO OM, PE, PL, PT, QA, RO, SA, SG, SK, SI, ZA, ES, SE, CH, TR, AE, GB, US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered users on own e-invoicing platform</td>
<td>5.000+ Trading Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform</td>
<td>~ 10 million e-invoices per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core offering</td>
<td>Our solution can be installed on premise, on demand as SaaS (private or shared cloud solution) as well as managed services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered processes/messages along the supply chain</td>
<td>Full Supply Chain Order-Despatch-Invoice-Remittance Advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value-added services</td>
<td>As a system-independent service provider, we offer a central platform with combinable service modules (see next page), which assist you in the processing of your electronic invoice data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main target market segments</td>
<td>Balanced offering for suppliers and buyers mid-sized and large organisations in retail, logistics, consumer goods enterprises and the automotive industry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | Support: German, English, Czech  
Application: can be realized in every language |
| Competitive differentiator | A unique onboarding concept including plausibility checks and auditing of business transactions. Our collaboration with the auditing company ETL guarantees legal compliance. In addition to that Artificial Intelligence (AI) processes are being supported to keep expenditure and costs to a minimum. |
compacer Solution: E-Invoicing

Companies have all kinds of questions about the electronic interchange of invoicing data and choosing the most suitable approach. Is the emphasis in your work on processing large quantities of data, verifying the plausibility of invoice contents, ensuring the fulfillment of fiscal framework conditions, or guaranteeing legal conformity via audited procedures?

The solution is the consistent electronic further processing of the invoice data. The error rate is reduced, resources are saved, transparency improved, and the entire process speeded up thanks to the shorter processing time. For the holistic management of electronic data – from internal and external interchange, via audit-compliant archiving, all the way through to certification, auditing and the cyclical review of your invoicing procedures – we take care and look after you. Thus you can choose and combine four different service modules:

1. **Digitalisation**
   We offer you the digitalisation and automated interchange of your invoice documents with scalable elements:
   - Connection to the relevant customer system
   - Transformation of the data and technical integration
   - Automated test and validation including plausibility checks
   - MFT: legally compliant transmission and receipt of e-invoices in various standard, non-standard and unstructured formats

2. **Plausibility checks**
   Manual auditing is a complex affair to reduce that complexity we provide you with automated auditing and an automated partnership dialogue:
   - Business logic: syntactical and semantic verification of data integrity
   - Invoice validity
   - Authorisation concept and access authorisation checks
   - Process reporting; with optional log
   - Alerting / non-event: monitoring of data interchange. Resumption of data transfer in case of connection interruption, verification of data integrity, integration of early warning functions and notification of the specialist divisions in your company
   - Audit-compliant archiving
   - Process monitoring and message tracking

3. **Security procedures and fiscal requirements**
   We advise you on the implementation of country-specific and fiscal requirements relating to the electronic interchange of invoice data and thus achieve automated auditing:
   - Signature and verification to guarantee the unalterability and genuineness of the data origin
   - Audit-compliant and digital document protection in accordance with the German Fiscal Code at our certified high-security data centre
   - Monitoring of the process as a whole, message tracking, PDF visualisation of data and depiction of archived raw data

4. **Legal conformity in the EU member states**
   We advise you on your own requirements, certification of processes and procedural descriptions, and cyclical reviews. For all EU member states:
   - Identification of relevant business processes, compilation of legal requirements and drawing up of a procedural description
   - Process auditing and implementation based on the procedural description
   - Periodical review and adaptation of the processes, re-auditing if necessary

Website: [www.compacer.com](http://www.compacer.com)
### 5.7 Crossinx

**Headquarters:**

crossinx GmbH  
Hanauer Landstraße 291a  
60314 Frankfurt  
Germany

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Germany, Switzerland, Austria |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | More than 60 countries worldwide, including all European countries, Turkey and Latin America. |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 150 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: 90,000  
Buyers: 60,000 |
| Core offering | We support our customers globally to connect suppliers, customers, tax authorities and market places. Our team of experts and comprehensive self-service tools support the onboarding of business partners. crossinx is the leading German service provider for e-Invoicing, e-Procurement and e-Finance and supports more than 150,000 companies with the digitalization and financing of business processes. Additionally, the offering includes standard products for SME. |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment/Financing. Compliant processes also with local authorities. |
| Value-added services | Certified PEPPOL access point, Blockchain based archiving, almost 100 interoperability connections, Global Onboarding services, Hybrid Services (electronic and paper processing), Invoice Workflow, EDI, Supply Chain Financing. |
| Main target market segments | Large, medium-sized and small suppliers and buyers in any industry, including authorities. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | German, English, Spanish, French, Portuguese, Russian, Romanian, Turkish, Persian, Pashtun |
| Competitive differentiator | The leading German Service Provider with the largest portfolio of e-Invoicing solutions available in more than 60 countries worldwide. |
crossinx is the leading German service provider for Financial Business Collaboration and supports more than 150,000 companies with the digitization and financing of business processes.

Based on our network we offer flexible and scalable solutions for e-Invoicing, EDI and Supply Chain Finance. Our customers and their business partners use the services in more than 60 countries worldwide – regardless of existing IT infrastructure and company size.

**Turnkey solutions for the cloud-based Financial Supply Chain**

Built on the latest technology crossinx’ services and solutions meet the needs of multi-national major corporations as well as of small and mid-sized companies. This platform fits smoothly into an existing IT infrastructure and can be adapted very easily in order to meet specific requirements of the respective companies and business partners. Based on a complete and comprehensive services portfolio, crossinx covers all aspects for a successful short-term entry into the cloud-based document exchange.

**Focused on the e-Invoicing market and working with associations across Europe**

Because of crossinx’ membership in the e-Invoice Alliance Germany (VeR), the European E-invoicing Service Providers Association (EESPA) and swissDIGIN there are numerous interoperability agreements and connections to service providers worldwide. Our integrated solution complies with all national and international fiscal requirements and meets the requirements of German data privacy and security.

**crossinx is the first and only German service provider certified according to IDW PS 951 (similar to ISAE 3402).**

With an invoice volume of nearly 30 billion Euro, a team consisting of more than 150 national and multinational operating employees, the company headquartered in Frankfurt is engaged in the European Fintech Alliance (EFA) and a pioneer in the B2B-Fintech market.

**Private cloud in the Rhine Main Area**

Headquartered in Frankfurt/Main, crossinx has further locations in Switzerland and Moldova. We work with two mirrored data centers right in the heart of the Rhine-Main region: This is not only a geographical advantage for our customers but also a guarantee for maximum system reliability and data security.

**Data Warranty**

We know every data format. We integrate any document in any ERP system - from invoice to order document. Every company can join our network - regardless of company size.

**Onboarding Warranty**

We connect all your customers and suppliers. Our team of experts and comprehensive self-service tools support the onboarding of all business partners.

**Compliance Warranty**

We guarantee compliance. Customers and their business partners use our services in more than 60 countries worldwide.

**Liquidity Warranty**

The supplier wants to be paid within a few days, the buyer wants a longer payment period. Our innovative supply chain finance solutions support the financing of processes and reduce the potential for conflict.

Website: [www.crossinx.com](http://www.crossinx.com)  
Contact: Raoul Koch, +49 69 4800651-0, [info@crossinx.com](mailto:info@crossinx.com)
## 5.8 Datamolino

**Headquarter:**

Datamolino s.r.o.  
Zochova 6 - 8  
Bratislava 811 03, Slovakia

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Australia, Austria, Czech Republic, Germany, Singapore, Slovakia, South Africa, Switzerland, United Kingdom |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 25 |
| Registered users | - 1000+ bookkeeping and accounting firms  
- Software developers utilising Datamolino API to power their backend process. |
| Core offering | Bookkeeping automation for bookkeepers and accountants. Software as a Service that turns electronic and scanned PDF purchase bills and receipts into files and a searchable online archive.  
- SaaS (Software as a Service)  
- API (Application Programming Interface) |
| Covered processes | Customers may receive and process purchase invoices and cash receipts in any format without manual data entry. This process can be linked via Datamolino API to any BPM or DMS software used by the customer. A cloud-based archive allows sharing and managing accounting documents within an organization. |
| Main target market segments | Accounting firms  
Bookkeeping firms  
ERP software developers (API)  
Accounting software developers (API)  
Innovative companies that require invoice data capture as part of their process. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, German, Slovak  
(data capture for all EU languages) |
| Value-added services | Data extraction and data structuring, ability to connect to existing accounting systems. |
| Competitive differentiator | On the fly setup of data capture process. Datamolino can be implemented without lengthy setup process and master data collection. |
Datamolino – web application and API for invoice data capture

Datamolino is an automated bookkeeping solution that enables any company to enjoy an easy e-invoicing experience in the Accounts Payable process.

**Easy e-invoicing experience**

Companies receive a lot of paper based or unstructured electronic PDF invoices. Datamolino converts such documents to electronic data. This enables users to enjoy 100% e-invoicing experience. Users, and their suppliers simply send invoices via email, PDF or scanned attachment, directly to a dedicated Datamolino inbox. The data is extracted, then easily utilised and managed in digital format by accounting professionals and ERP software systems.

**Data extraction & validation**

Datamolino automates data capture using various methods including OCR and proprietary technology. Datamolino also offers a validation service for an added layer of accuracy, to ensure your data is as close to 100% as possible.

**Integration**

Invoice data is easily imported from Datamolino into your ERP or accounting software. We support common XML and CSV formats used by standard ERP and accounting systems. Datamolino is integrated with popular cloud accounting solutions like Xero and QuickBooks Online. Datamolino can be integrated with any modern software using API.

**Share**

Invoices can be easily shared internally to optimize the invoice approval process. User permissions can be set to ensure confidentiality, and to manage collaboration on individual files. Files are easily shared with accountants to manage business transactions.

**API**

Datamolino data capture service can be integrated via API into any software or custom company process. It is often used as a building block in Robotic Process Automation projects.

**Savings**

With Datamolino, there are no hidden fees or costs, just a simple pay as you go service. Users only pay for services that they actually use.

**Low barrier to entry**

Datamolino is enterprise quality software geared for a seamless entry into existing workflow systems. Datamolino provides for electronic data extraction, invoice and receipt processing, with dedicated cloud based archiving and document management. Datamolino API brings flexibility to companies that set out to streamline their purchase invoice processing.

Website: [www.datamolino.com](http://www.datamolino.com)
Contact: Jan Korecky, jan@datamolino.com
### Digital Planet

**Headquarters:**
D.T.P BİLGİ İŞLEM İLETİŞİM VE TİC. A.Ş
YTÜ Davutpaşa Kampüsü Teknopark - Teknoloji Geliştirme Bölgesi A1 Blok No: 151/1C 34220
Esenler / İstanbul / Turkey

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Turkey |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Turkey |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 120+ |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | 9,500+ |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 1 billion e-invoices per year |

**Core offering**
e-Invoice, e-Archive Invoice, e-Ledger, e-Delivery Note such as e-Transformation, on-premise and SaaS products, on the public cloud.

**Covered processes/messages along the supply chain**
Full integration with Revenue Administration Department, more than 200 integrated ERP and accounting system. SAP, Oracle, Axapta native integration ERP packages.

**Value-added services**
Customer Communications Management (CCM) Solutions, e-Receipt, e-Reconciliation, e-Delivery Note, "CUTU" multi-format data compression unit, PARANTEZ e-Factoring, PayALL mobile payment product, Exam Automation, Question Bank and Personalised Online / Printed Booklet Generation, End to End Hybrid Mail Solution.

**Main target market segments**
Large enterprises and SMEs in all sectors, especially telecommunication, construction, service, food, textile, automotive, machinery.

**Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support)**
Turkish, English

**Competitive differentiator**
We have many innovations on digital business technologies. For example, we developed the first personalized documents in 2000, the first e-Archive Invoice application in 2006, the first e-Invoice in 2008, the first compression document storage technology that name called NetVault and the first hybrid e-mailing system NetPost in 2009 and we have implemented it to integrated test automation in 2012.
In 2000, Digital Planet began its operations as a research and development company that produces new technology solutions in the business world. Digital Planet has more than 120 experienced and talented employees in Yıldız Technical University Technology Development Zone.

Digital Planet has pioneered e-Transformation process in Turkey with Türk Telekom, TTnet, Bursagaz, Vodafone in "Electronic Invoice Registration System".

When we look at the e-Invoice figures held in 2018 as Digital Planet, e-Invoice has approximately 13 million transactions per month and e-Archive Invoice has a transaction volume of 70 million per month. Throughout the year; It means that we manage over 1 billion e-Invoices with 150 million e-Invoices and 850 million e-Archive Invoice counts.

Digital Planet has played an active role in ensuring compliance of enterprises with e-Invoice, e-Ledger, e-Delivery and e-Archive Invoice solutions in special integration services that integrate directly with ERP systems, e-Ticket, e-Reconciliation, e-Receipt, e-Factoring, PayALL, DP- Registered e-Mail, e-Signature products and solutions in accordance with the requirements of the day.

Digital Planet, with its leading Customer Communication Management Solution in Turkey, enables customers to offer personalized solutions via OmniChannel approach. Digital Planet provides Customer Communication Management (CCM) approach with Pitney Bowes Engage1/DOC1, NetVault and NetGateway solutions.

Digital Planet as Pitney Bowes’ partner since 2001, is authorised to re-sell and support Pitney Bowes Engage1/DOC1 Suite Products. Digital Planet produce all kinds of corporate personalized smart documents (such as credit card statement, customer letter, insurance policy and invoice) easily by designing and adapting them in different formats for printing, e-mail, SMS and archiving.

NetVault is a new generation archiving and compression application that compress and store documents with no loss. Netvault can compress up to %98 for PS, PDF, AFP, TIFF etc. formats.

NetGateway is an application to manage sending all kinds of data via multi channels (e-mail, SMS etc.) This application is very fast and effective way to communicate with great numbers of customers.

CUTU is an application that compresses documents without a software integration. Digital Planet reveals R&D and technology power with this new product. CUTU’s compression performance can vary according to the data format. According to the tests performed, for documents compression up to %98, audio and video files up to %40 with no loss.

PayALL is a mobile wallet application which provides being kept many different cards together and made payments without using cards at member business workplaces. Wherever you pay with PayALL, you can enjoy all advantages of that point of payment without sharing your card information.

Contact: info@digitalplanet.com.tr
### 5.10 Digital Technologies

**Headquarters:**

Digital Technologies Srl  
Via Politi 10  
Trezzano sul Naviglio – Milan - Italy

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | European countries, main focus on Italy and Spain |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | European countries |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | + 50 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | + 30,000 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | +70 million e-invoices per year |

**Core offering**

Digital Platform solutions (SaaS) to digitalize and optimize processes, throughout all the Supply Chain phases.

**Covered processes/messages along the supply chain**

Full Supply Chain phases: Order - Procurement – Delivery – Invoice (B2G/B2B/B2C) - Payment - Reconciliation; Electronic reporting to authorities (eg.: tax compliance); Smart contracts/documents and compliant digital/electronic signature; Legal digital archiving of documents, in compliance with current regulations.

**Value-added services**

Processes’ digitization and paperless document management; Digital solutions based on innovative technologies, such as IoT, RPA (Robotic Process Automation), AI and Blockchain.

**Main target market segments**

Balanced offering for suppliers and buyers in large and mid-sized organizations in the following sectors: Automotive&Logistics, Luxury&Fashion, Retail and brand producer, Manufacturing, Oil&Gas, Food&Beverage, Healthcare and Finance & Insurance.

**Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)**

Italian, Spanish, English, Germany, French  
The solution can be provided in any language.

**Competitive differentiator**

Service provider with inhouse software development teams to design flexible/modular/scalable solutions, Enterprise solution and additionally “plug and play” solution for Small and Medium Enterprises (web and mobile). Value added services, such as Peppol Infrastructure adoption and EU compliance and AGiD.
Digital Technologies develops and markets SaaS Platform solutions to optimize businesses’ operational processes, throughout all the Supply Chain phases.

The designed software, which represents a flexible and scalable solution at an international level, consists of a set of modules, that - combined together - allow the Client to increase the efficiency levels of all the Supply Chain phases: Order, Procurement, Delivery, Invoice (B2G/B2B/B2C), Payment and Reconciliation.

The solution provided is tailored on the business needs of our Clients, and – therefore - is suitable for both large/medium sized companies and small businesses.

Digital Technologies integrates e-invoice solution with “exponential technologies” such as RPA (Robotic Process Automation), Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain.

**Input/Output Management System**
Digital Technologies adopts a flexible approach in the input/output management system: the solution is able to process any kind of format/content (xml, pdf, csv, excel and UBL), through different kinds of channels (WebServices, SFTP, EDI, email and PEC, Peppol Infrastructure), making the integration with Clients’ Legacy systems (from the most to the least common ones) a seamless process. This applies to both outbound and inbound traffic.

**Integration**
The solution provides full integration with the main Legacy/ERP systems’ providers, such as SAP, Microsoft and Oracle, through the implantation of dedicated solutions (eg.: WebServices).

**Legal Digital Archiving**
The solution provides the user with the possibility of digitally archiving the documents managed, according to the obligations set by Law.

**Accessibility**
The solution is accessible both remotely and through mobile application, both available on IOS and Android.

**e-Invoicing compliance**
The Digital Technologies solution grants the full compliance with the new regulations set at EU level; therefore, it is able to manage and operate the recommended standards in cross-border transactions.

**e-Invoicing features**
- Compliance with international standards and regulations;
- Multilingual and multicurrency
- Accounts Payable and Receivable e-invoice management,
- Input/Output management system, through different distribution channels
- Workflow management system
- Legal Digital Archiving.

**Security**
- Data Center, TIER IV Certification
- EESPA service provider member
- Certification ISO 27001:2017
- Certification ISO 9001/2015
- Peppol
- GDPR compliant
- ISAE 3402

Website: [www.digtechs.com](http://www.digtechs.com)  Contact: [info@digtechs.com](mailto:info@digtechs.com)
5.11 EDICOM

Headquarters:

EDICOM CAPITAL S.L.
Charles Robert Darwin, 8,
Parque Tecnológico Paterna
46980, Paterna (Valencia)
SPAIN

Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues
Mexico, Spain, France, Italy, and Portugal.

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for
+70 countries globally: Spain, France, Italy, Portugal, Germany, Poland, Hungary, Luxembourg, Belgium, Netherlands, Finland, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, UK, Czech Republic, Lithuania, USA, Mexico, Brazil, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, Ecuador, Argentina, Chile, Paraguay, Uruguay, Turkey, Russia and etc.

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering
+500 employees

Registered users on own e-invoicing platform
Suppliers: 16,500
Buyers: 500

Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform
+600 million transactions annually
120 million e-invoices per year

Core offering
Global B2B EDI integration services, SaaS cloud-based software, Global e-Invoicing and VAT compliance Platform, International Support Center, electronic archiving and qualified trust services such as eIDAS, and iPaaS – integration Platform as a Service.

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
We cover every message and workflow. Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment and electronic reporting to authorities (customs, tax administration, etc.).

Value-added services
Multistandard and multiprotocol services, Certification Authority, eIDAS Qualified Trust Services, Vendor Managed Inventory, GDSN Data Pool, and Customised Web EDI solutions.

Main target market segments
Multinationals and suppliers in any industry.

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)
English, Spanish, French, Italian, German, Dutch, and Portuguese.

Competitive differentiator
Global EDI and e-Invoicing project implementation worldwide. Complete automation and integration of the commercial cycle. Security and integrity guaranteed by Qualified Trust Services. Solution customization to meet clients’ needs and objectives.
EDICOM - Customized EDI and e-Invoicing services worldwide

At EDICOM, we work to facilitate connectivity and interoperability between companies, so that their business processes flow smoothly worldwide while achieving digital transformation. EDICOM is one of the largest international benchmarks specializing in EDI (B2B transactions, B2B & B2G e-Invoicing, and Tax Compliance), electronic archiving and qualified trust services based on our proprietary technology. With more than 20 years of experience, our cloud solutions enable the exchange of 500+ million transactions per year through a powerful infrastructure in ASP-SaaS mode, with guaranteed high availability and 24x7 monitoring. With headquarters in Valencia and a physical presence in major financial centers globally such as Paris, Milan, New York, Mexico DF, São Paulo, Bogota and Buenos Aires, more than 15,000 clients trust our services worldwide. Purchasing any solution gives users immediate access to an international support service available in 7 languages.

How our global platform works
We manage a multistandard (EDIFACT, X12, PEPPOL, VDA, UBL, XML) and multiprotocol (AS4, OFTP2, Webservice) platform, able to integrate with the major ERPs in the market. We also manage our VAN, EDICOMNet, ensuring global communication through multiple interconnection agreements. Through our Public Administrations HUB, you will be able to work with public entities and comply with their requirements. As a PEPPOL Access Point provider, private companies and governments of countries across Europe can exchange e-Documents of any kind (invoices, purchase orders, delivery notes, and etc.).

Customized EDI solutions
We analyze your workflows in order to present the solutions that best suit your needs. We offer integrated solutions and web EDI solutions such as Vendor Portals, Customer Portals, Publication Services, and etc.

Global e-Invoicing
In a world with no limits and borders, companies must be able to connect with partners in different markets that favor their expansion and customer satisfaction. To that end, our robust Global e-Invoicing Platform helps companies simplify and automate sending and receiving electronic invoices in compliance with local legislations in more than 30 countries. It is the solution for companies that operate in different markets from centralized management systems and must be able to process documents according to the legislation currently in force in each country. Through our International e-Invoicing Observatory, we keep your solution constantly updated.

Qualified Trust Services Provider
We are continuously improving our services to guarantee the highest quality standards and to provide security, confidentiality and integrity for your electronic transactions. Some of our international certifications: eIDAS, PEPPOL Access Point, EU Certification Authority, Mexico PAC, GDSN Data Pool, ISO 27001, ISO 20000, AS server, OFTP server, and etc.

We believe that the value of a company resides in its people. EDICOM’s driving force is our specialized personnel who enable us to take on projects at an international level. For us, there is only one way of understanding our work, and it is committing ourselves to the success of our clients.

Website: www.edicomgroup.com
Contact: 902 119 228 | +34 96 136 65 65. E-mail: info_global@edicomgroup.com
### 5.12 EDITEL

**Headquarters:**

EDITEL Austria GmbH  
Brahmsplatz 3  
1040 Vienna  
Austria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</th>
<th>Austria, Czech Republic, Slovakia, Hungary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for</td>
<td>Most of EU member states and additional countries such as Ukraine, …</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</td>
<td>&gt;100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered users on own e-invoicing platform</td>
<td>Invoice issuers and recipients: 15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core offering</td>
<td>Comprehensive solutions for the automated exchange and processing of electronic invoices including EDI invoices, PDF invoices, invoices to the government and additional integrated audit-proof digital archiving solutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered processes/messages along the supply chain</td>
<td>Complete order to cash process (Order, despatch advice, invoice, …) including goods receipt management, inventory management, article master data management and more.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value-added services</td>
<td>Roll-out management (onboarding), certificate management, Supply Chain Finance, creation of MIGs and interface mappings, data format verification, VMI/CPFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)</td>
<td>English, German, Bulgarian, Italian, Croatian, Romanian, Russian, Serbian, Slovakian, Slovenian, Czech, Ukrainian, Hungarian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competitive differentiator</td>
<td>EDITEL supports clients with a comprehensive portfolio tailored to the businesses demands and provides technical support in local language. Full service from the first consultation to go-live.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Benefits of EDITEL e-Invoice solutions

- Solutions for all business partners (clients and/or invoice recipients)
- Secure, traceable invoice delivery via eXite
- Customized invoice formats (EDI, PDF, XML, etc.)
- Legally compliant Digital Archiving (authenticity, integrity)
- Full automation
- Opt: electronic signature, time-stamping

Electronic EDI invoice

EDITEL’s traditional EDI e-Invoice solution allows clients to automate all stages of the invoicing process. We offer comprehensive services to efficiently process electronic invoices, ranging from the creation of electronic invoices in the corresponding EDI format to secure transmission via eXite and legally compliant archiving.

Clients can track the delivery status of their invoices at all times and also have the option of checking invoice data against order and delivery information.

PDF e-Invoice

This solution is a great option for companies that issue large amounts of invoices to many small clients. All invoice data (EDIFACT, CSV, I-DOC, etc.) are exported from the company’s ERP system and are used to create customizable PDF invoices.

In addition, there is the option of signing these invoices (PKI) and adding audit proof archiving. PDF invoices are delivered to the invoice recipient via e-mail (including receipt) or they can alternatively be downloaded from a portal using a secure link.

Additional functionalities are also available, including time-stamping, reminder management and a variety of reports designed to ensure a secure invoicing process.

e-Invoice for international businesses

Legal requirements vary widely from country to country, and meeting them can be a challenge for corporations with international business activities. Local (especially legal) requirements are oftentimes difficult to account for in centrally managed IT systems.

EDITEL has country-specific e-invoicing expertise. Thanks to our dedicated international e-invoice center, we take into account local and market-specific conditions without the need to adapt our clients’ systems.

Legally compliant Digital Archiving

Whichever e-Invoice solution you choose, EDITEL offers legally compliant and audit proof archiving solutions for invoice data, thus ensuring the legally mandated document integrity and authenticity during the entire storage period.

e-Invoices to the federal government/public administration

In several European countries, contractors to the federal government and public administration are required to issue electronic invoices (e-invoices). With eXite by EDITEL, invoices can be transferred automatically including any feedback messages.

Upon request, EDITEL offers conversion services (e.g. from EANCOM/ EDIFACT, CSV, I-DOC, etc.) into the required format and the audit proof archiving of invoice documents.

Website: [www.editel.at](http://www.editel.at)
Contact: Mag. Klaus Schaffer, +43 1 505 86 02 – 850, sales@editel.at
EESPA delivering value
EESPA acts as an active European not-for-profit trade association for a growing and dynamic community of e-invoicing and supply chain service providers. Our members are smoothly connecting the many heterogeneous environments in the digital supply chain space.

Our vision is to create a strategic asset for members by delivering industry leadership, influence and a framework of support.
We deliver value by being proactive in promoting our member’s collective interests, in delivering services and taking the initiative, while respecting the best practices of representative trade bodies.

Larger and smaller players work together to reflect the voice of the industry and gain from sharing and solving collective issues in a networked industry: regulation, common frameworks, and helping to create a positive industry environment.

We succeed by being focused on our member’s needs.
- Interoperability to create adoption and growth
- Public policy and compliance initiatives supporting the digital economy
- Reach-out and influence
- Education through the EESPA Academy
- Networking through our events and groups
- Building our community

“Through EESPA the whole EU industry can benefit from mutual exchange of ideas, concepts and strategies to efficiently bring the EU Digital Agenda and its Directives to life.”

“EESPA plays a crucial role strengthening and enlarging the scale and the scope of cross-border digital business in Europe and worldwide.”

New members are very welcome
Formed in 2011 EESPA has developed strongly with over 70 full and associate members. All members are entitled to participate in the governance of the association, vote on decisions, participate in elections, and attend meetings and telephone calls to working groups. Join us.

www.eespa.eu
5.14 **eLogo**

**Headquarters:**

Logo Elektronik Ticaret Hizmetleri A.Ş.
Gebze Organize Sanayi Bölgesi
Teknopark No: 609 Gebze 41480
Kocaeli
Türkiye.

| **Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues** | Turkey |
| **VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for** | Turkey |
| **Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering** | 50+ Core Team, Business, Support, IT, GA Management and 800+ Business and Solution Partners Sales & Technical Support. |
| **Registered users on own e-invoicing platform** | 20,000+ active users (e-Invoice, e-Ledger, e-Archive and other e-Business solutions) (YTD) |
| **Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform** | 180 Mio + (2018) |
| **Core offering** | e-Government solutions; e-Invoice, e-Ledger, e-Reconcilement, Finance solutions |
| **Covered processes/messages along the supply chain** | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment and Electronic reporting to authorities. |
| **Value-added services** | e-Commerce support, Financial solutions, Connected Bank Business solutions, occupational health and safety management and so on. |
| **Main target market segments** | All business segments and business verticals, B2B, B2C, e-Commerce, Trading etc. |
| **Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support)** | Turkish, English |
| **Competitive differentiator** | Extensive commercial & regulative know-how, high service quality to serve all customer segments from key accounts to micro-SMEs, integration with all ERP’s - sectoral and in-house softwares (eg SAP, Oracle, Axapta, Logo ERP etc.), wide range of support network, solution oriented view with the expertise of encouraging trade with reliable solutions. |
The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025

Logo & e-Logo

Trusted and Innovative Partner for Companies

Logo established in 1984. Today, Logo is the leading provider of Enterprise Application Software for SMEs and Enterprise level companies in Turkey, as well as a major player in the international market.

Logo currently provides services for more than 90,000 active customers in Turkey and the region. Logo’s solutions are sold in 45 countries and are available in 11 languages and several business practices and legislations to meet the users’ needs, through authorized business and distributors.

The company acquired Logo Elektronik (eLogo) in 2014, which has a product and service portfolio facilitating transition to e-Commerce in its finest, fastest and easiest way. e-Logo has e-Invoice and e-Archive products and the company is one of the market pioneers among the e-Invoice private integrators with a 25+% market share.

eLogo helps business world for e-Transformation

e-Government: In the process of transformation to electronic invoicing in Turkey, e-Logo develops applications and services that will allow Logo customers and users of other ERP solutions to adapt e-Invoice, e-Archive, e-Ledger and all other e-Solutions.

Create Value with innovative and result oriented approach and services. With web based e-Reconciliation service all companies could make monthly reconciliation in a few minutes.

Make business processes easier. With Logo Connect Bank solutions companies can reach to their accounts and bank services from their ERP platforms.

e-Logo creates end to end processes on multiple platforms. With mobile applications, cloud based applications and on premise services helps customers on site also.

Secure all partners business processes with implementation systems. Using ITIL standards is to improve efficiency and ISO standards eLogo compatible;

- TSE EN ISO 9001 Quality Management
- TSE EN ISO 20000 Service Management
- TSE EN ISO 22301 Business Continuity
- TSE EN ISO 27001 Information Security

Website: www.elogo.com.tr
Contact: support@elogo.com.tr, info@elogo.com.tr
### 5.15 Esker

**Headquarters:**

Esker  
113 Boulevard de la Bataille de Stalingrad  
69100 Villeurbanne  
France

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | France, U.S., Spain, Italy, Germany, U.K. |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | More than 60 countries in Europe, America, Africa and Asia Pacific |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 450 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: 680  
Buyers: 705,000  
Consumers: 114,000 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 14.5 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | AI-driven process automation software |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Order-to-cash (O2C) solution (order management, accounts receivable — invoice delivery, collections management, payment, cash allocation).  
Purchase-to-pay (P2P) solution (purchasing & accounts payable) |
| Value-added services | Sending and archiving of paper and e-invoices; processing and extracting data from incoming PDF invoices; hybrid mail services; online tracking of customer invoices in real time; collections management metrics and tools |
| Main target market segments | Large and SMBs in any industry |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, French, German, Italian, Spanish |
| Competitive differentiator | One on-demand platform to automate e-invoices, as well as the O2C and P2P cycles |
Take control of your AR and AP processes.

Esker is a worldwide leader in AI-driven process automation software, helping financial and customer service departments digitally transform their O2C and P2P cycles. Esker’s solutions incorporate artificial intelligence (AI) technology to drive increased productivity, enhanced visibility, reduced fraud risk, and improved collaboration with customers, suppliers and internally.

**Esker’s Accounts Receivable solution** provides **100% invoice delivery** to customers according to their preference (e.g., mail, fax, email, EDI, publication on a web portal). Esker’s customer portal provides suppliers and customers with a collaborative workspace, invoice status information and convenient chat function.

**E-invoicing and accounts payable.**
Esker’s Accounts Payable solution delivers compliant, paperless invoice processing on a global scale. Esker enables customers to offer their suppliers a wide range of e-invoicing submission methods, allowing them to take full advantage of e-invoicing benefits including early payment discounts and reduced processing costs.

**Ensure global e-invoice compliance.**
Esker helps businesses navigate the complex universe of e-invoice regulations and achieve global compliance by supporting any technology method a company chooses:

- **Compliance via e-signatures.** Through its partnership with Sovos TrustWeaver, Esker applies the appropriate e-signatures, time stamps and verifications in over 60 countries.
- **Compliance via EDI.** Esker provides data mapping in the appropriate format, secured exchange via any communication transport (e.g., AS2, VPN, SFTP, etc.) and interoperability with any platforms.
- **Compliance via BCAT.** Esker’s audit trail and reporting capabilities keep track of all customer information, supporting documents and customer orders — from receipt and posting to dispatch and electronic archiving.

- **Compliance in archiving.** Vendor and customer invoices are e-archived in separate locations and accessible via a secured portal. E-invoices are archived in compliance with all European Directives and regulatory frameworks.

Esker is able to generate e-invoices in all types of formats (e.g., PDF, XML, EDIFACT, ANSI, UBL, etc.) and communicate with platforms from other service providers and public administrations (e.g., FACe, SDI, Chorus, BillExco, PEPPOL, etc.).

**Paper invoice delivery just got a whole lot easier and faster.**
For customers not ready to receive e-invoices, the delivery of paper invoices can be automated using Esker Mail Services. Invoices are electronically submitted directly from any ERP, desktop or other business application for worldwide delivery to postal services in less than 24 hours, making business mail 100% electronic for the sender.

**Bring collections into the 21st century.**
Esker’s collections management solution helps companies modernise all post-sale collection interactions easily and electronically, without replacing their core billing and collections processes. Suppliers and their customers benefit from a faster and more transparent collections process to speed up customer payments and reduce collection disputes.

**Optimise O2C performance and drive company success.**
From order management automation to customer e-invoicing to collections management software, Esker has the solutions today’s businesses need to enhance their O2C performance. Automating these processes equates to improved end-to-end customer experience, greater cost savings, streamlined cash flow management, and increased collaboration and transparency.

For more information: [www.esker.com/e invoicing](http://www.esker.com/e invoicing) // [info@esker.com](mailto:info@esker.com)
Global E-Invoicing Information Platform & Networking Events

Get involved and visit: www.exchange-summit.com

Your Discount*
EUR 100
Quote: EXR2019

Network with experts, thought leaders and professionals in
\ E-Invoicing
\ Purchase to Pay
\ E-Procurement
\ Supply Chain Finance
\ AR/AP

The E-Invoicing Exchange Summits take place in
\ Miami \ Vienna \ Barcelona \ Singapore \ Berlin \ ...

Discuss and learn how to
\ Onboard new suppliers and improve the communication
\ Increase automation rates in sending, receiving and processing of invoices
\ Leverage E-Invoicing from cost saving to customer service excellence
\ Process E-Invoices in a legally and tax compliant way

*Discount code valid until 01/06/2020. Discount can only be applied to the regular conference fee. Not to be combined with other discounts or special prices.
### 5.17 Fitek Group

**Headquarters:**

Fitek Group  
Tartu mnt 43  
Tallinn  
Estonia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</th>
<th>Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for</td>
<td>Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markets to act</td>
<td>Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Slovakia, Serbia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform</td>
<td>15 million documents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEPPOL e-invoicing  
Web based invoice workflow  
EDI solution  
SME e-invoicing solutions  
E-archiving |
| Value-added services | E-invoicing supported by physical invoice sending. Payment links in local markets. Digitizing of invoices, receipts and other accounting documents. |
| Main target market segments | Large utilities, banks, mass-invoicers. SME-s in regular invoicing process. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, Russian, Estonia, Latvian, Lithuanian, Slovakian, Serbian |
| Competitive differentiator | One service provider who covers your sales, purchase, EDI and e-archiving needs. Wide selection of sending solutions and scalable to your volumes. |
FITEK GROUP – one partner, all services!

The financial solutions company Fitek Group operates in Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Great Britain, Slovakia, Serbia, and Bosnia and Herzegovina. The company exports its services to 20 states. The group employs 270 people, and its 2018 turnover was 21.5 million euros.

Fitek Group is a part of Benelux’s UnifiedPost, a major European fintech player.

Fitek is engaged in financial process automation – in sales, purchase and EDI. The continuous digitalization in Europe ensures a bright horizon for Fitek Group, driving our customers' automation processes and creating abundant new business opportunities in Europe and beyond.

Today, Fitek Group has six offices and employs more than 260 people engaged in:

- Invoice receiving: e-invoices, digitizing (PDF- and paper invoices)
- Workflow solutions
- EDI services
- E-archiving

Fitek has been in business for more than 20 years. Our knowledge base spans from the paper era to today’s e-invoice’s era.

Fitek has been the market leader in its home markets in developing e-services and interoperability networks. To ensure our customers’ satisfaction we have worked to widen our service packages and network connections. This has led us to local e-invoice roaming, Pan-EU PEPPOL access points, and international e-invoice roaming in the Nordics.

Website: [www.fitek.com](http://www.fitek.com)
5.18 Foriba

Headquarters:

Foriba
Altayçeşme Mahallesi, Öz sokak No: 19/10 D: 45 Gold Plaza, 34843
Maltepe/Istanbul

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Turkey, Italy |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | IT, TR |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 200 + |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | 10,000+ |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 30 million invoices per month, 360 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | e-Invoicing, Supplier Financing, SaaS, PaaS, and on-premise. |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | ERP integrated inbound & outbound invoicing and Supplier Financing |
| Value-added services | Electronic Reconciliation, Audit of Transferred Data, Tax Reporting |
| Main target market segments | Large suppliers in any industry Balanced offering for suppliers and buyers in mid-sized organizations |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | Turkish, English, Italian |
| Competitive differentiator | Closely aligned with SAP with %100 Multilingual SAP interface, adapts new countries and regulations. Regulation monitoring with tax advisory partners, simple implantation and dedicated support. |
FORIBA SOLUTIONS PIONEERING FOR E-TRANSFORMATION SECTOR

Foriba, which is one of the leading software companies in terms of Regulatory Technologies launched its services in 1999 within the name of FIT Solutions, to deliver e-solutions for enterprises to transfer their accounting and finance-based business processes to a digital platform with minimum effort.

Revo Capital, after having invested $4 million for the first time in Foriba in September 2014, also contributed to this investment round with $1.5 million. The series was completed with an investment of $500,000 made by Endeavor Catalyst, which has become for its recent investments in Turkey. Foriba has received a total of $9 million in investment so far, along with the Series-B investment.

Today, there is a global e-Transformation which is essential for companies to avoid counterfeiting, fraud, and unfair competition. Also, digital governments emphasize the significance of mandatory electronic tax compliance for enterprises as tax administrations are using technology more than ever before to examine the taxpayer’s data in various countries. Also, electronic processing enhances accuracy by drawing the invoice data directly from the supplier’s accounting systems, which supports automation and reconciliation.

These are the main reasons for enterprises to adopt the transformation process which is supporting the time management, security, and reducing cost with maximum efficiency.


Also, by providing solutions in more than ten countries with global regulatory compliance solitons for SAP, Foriba creates more than 30 million electronic documents of approximately $20 billion per month, signs and stores them electronically for ten years. It serves more than 450+ multinational and 12K+ clients in the world.

At the beginning of 2019, Foriba has continued to grow in terms of new products and services by purchasing a leading firm on SSI incentives. Accordingly, Foriba’s primary objective is to generate $25 million in revenue in 2020.

Website: www.foriba.com
Contact: info@foriba.com
5.19 Global Healthcare Exchange, LLC (GHX)

Headquarters:
Global Healthcare Exchange, LLC (GHX)
1315 W. Century Drive
Louisville, Colorado 80027
USA

Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues: United States, Canada, Germany, United Kingdom

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for: Germany, Netherlands, Switzerland, United Kingdom, France, Spain, Italy, Sweden, Finland, Norway, Denmark

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering: Not available

Active users on eInvoicing platform:
Suppliers: 500+
Buyers: 10,000+

Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform: Tens of millions per year

Core offering:
Full order-to-cash cycle automation, order channel consolidation, master data management and pricing alignment, services and tools for standards compliance in healthcare

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain:
Invoices, purchase order, purchase order acknowledgement, advanced shipping notice, catalogue, contract

Value-added services:
Business document validation, cleansing and enrichment, business intelligence and reporting tools, inventory, catalogue and contract management, consulting services. The only GDSN certified data pool focused exclusively on healthcare.

Main target market segments:
Healthcare medical-surgical manufacturers, distributors, hospitals, group purchasing organisations

Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support):
English, German, Spanish, French, Dutch, Portuguese, Italian

Competitive differentiator:
Strong healthcare expertise in supply chain automation and integration technology, operating the biggest B2B network in healthcare. Our customers form the largest community in healthcare, and collectively saved over $5.3 billion since 2010 by using GHX solutions.
GHX

GHX enables better patient care and billions in savings for the healthcare community by maximizing automation, efficiency and accuracy of business processes.

Healthcare Supply Chain Automation
Supply chain is the 2nd largest and fastest growing area of spend in healthcare, accounting for 40 - 45% of operating expenses. Hospitals can reduce supply chain costs by 5 - 15% if they better analyse, plan and control the purchase and use of goods and services, gaining a profit increase of 2 - 7%.1 For suppliers to hospitals, supply chain automation optimizes the order-to-cash cycle, reducing the effort associated with order management by up to 75%, reducing the cost of processing invoices manually by up to 40%, and the time invoices are paid by up to 30%.2 GHX has a strong expertise and state-of-the-art solutions to help turn an inefficient supply chain into a strategic asset with reduced operating costs.

GHX statistics
- 10,981 supplier divisions and 19,514 healthcare provider facilities in North America and Europe, forming the largest trading community in healthcare
- 619,211 trading partner connections established on the Exchange (85% of market in North America and over 50% in Europe)
- 84+ million POs and invoices processed through the GHX Exchange in the last 12 months, representing $95+ billion in volume of supply spend
- $1.4+ billion in healthcare savings achieved by GHX customers in the last 12 months alone

In addition, GHX offers a number of business intelligence and reporting tools for customers to enable them to make informed strategic decisions. GHX is also a leading provider of services that help industry adopt and synchronise global or regional data standards.

GHX eInvoicing solution | an overview
The GHX eInvoicing solution helps suppliers navigate the complexity of the EU marketplace and complies with the invoicing regulations mandated by the member states. Through a single connection (supplier’s ERP), GHX eInvoicing helps issue and distribute invoices in the correct format to the destination required. In addition, suppliers can deliver invoices to customers through an online portal, giving better visibility, reducing manual processes and enhancing the customer experience.

GHX eInvoicing solution | Why GHX?
1) Compliance throughout Europe
- Meets electronic invoicing regulations, ensuring compliance of business continuity across EU markets
- eInvoice delivery to government entities or direct to customers including digital signature and archiving

2) Visibility and analytics
- Single sign on with Pan-European visibility of invoices including delivery and receipt status
- Invoice data analytics for cost and cash flow management

3) Reduced costs and processing times
- Shorten invoice delivery time by removing mail delivery and processing delays
- Leverage three-way matching of PO, delivery confirmation, and invoices to quickly identify payable invoices
- Invoices delivered electronically, leveraging email notification and a secure portal environment
- Reduces time that suppliers spend resending invoices to customers

4) Increased customer satisfaction
- Enables customers to download and print invoices
- Overview of invoices to customers in one place

Contact: contact@ghxeurope.com | www.ghxeurope.com

---
2) GHX value study
### 5.20 Gosocket

Headquarters:

Gosocket Corporation S.A  
Oficentro Plaza Colonial, Oficina 2-11A  
San José  
Costa Rica

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Latin America |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay. |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 150 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: +60,000  
Buyers: +370,000 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | +400 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | e-invoicing Network Service  
Proactive Supply Chain Finance  
Full web e-invoicing services  
e-Collection / e-Payments |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment-Finance and Electronic reporting to tax authorities. |
| Value-added services | Our B2b open and free electronic invoicing network that connects companies with their clients (buyers) / suppliers through their exchange of compliant electronic invoices. |
| Main target market segments | Large, medium and small suppliers of main industries around Latin America. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support) | English, Spanish, Portuguese. |
| Competitive differentiator | Our unique open network approach [www.gosocket.net](http://www.gosocket.net), based on compliant electronic invoices, integrating financial and operational value added services. |
360° of Electronic Invoicing in Latin America through Gosocket

Latin America is the region leading e-invoicing with regulations implemented by tax authorities, with the aim of reducing tax evasion and to help improve business processes. A more connected B2b world is definitely the next step, but it will only be possible with a real open network capable of connecting companies of all types and sizes.

Gosocket [www.gosocket.net](http://www.gosocket.net) facilitates the exchange of e-invoices between all kinds of Suppliers Buyers, which is a free of charge service. We connect financial entities to this business exchange, and we developed a special feature, so they can offer e-Factoring services in a proactive and automatic way, based on the information of each e-invoice, and considering many other aspects, such as the behavior between companies exchanging e-invoices. We charge to financial entities a fee for each e-invoice negotiated through Gosocket, and we suggest large buyers to invite their suppliers to register into Gosocket (at no cost) to connect with them, improving the AP process.

Gosocket also takes advantage from the exchange of e-invoices between large Suppliers And small Clients, and integrates with e-payment platforms, in order to facilitates payments of e-invoices by buyers, improving the collection and reconciliation processes of suppliers.

We charge a fee for each e-invoice paid through Gosocket, and in the first stage of this service we suggest large suppliers to invite their clients to register into Gosocket (at no cost) to receive e-invoices issued by them.

Considering the huge volume of business information stored and exchanged through Gosocket, we developed an Application Programming Interface (API) that allows integration of third party solutions (Gadgets), to add value to this information, helping companies to improve their business processes.

Gosocket users can buy subscriptions to those Gadgets through the Gadget’s Marketplace, and we charge a percentage to the developers. In some cases, Gadgets are free of charge for users, but if they leverage the use of financial services at Gosocket, we can share our revenue from those services with the developers.

Contact
Website: [www.gosocket.net](http://www.gosocket.net)
Email: [info@gosocket.net](mailto:info@gosocket.net)
5.21 **Indicium Solutions**

**Headquarters:**
Indicium Solutions, S.A. de C.V.
Via Gustavo Baz # 309 PB Torre E-102
Col. Loma Industrial
Tlalnepantla de Baz
CP 54060 Estado de México
MEXICO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</th>
<th>México, Chile, Colombia and Argentina.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for</td>
<td>México, Chile, Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Perú, Uruguay and Brasil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: 70,000 +
Buyers: 7,500 + |
| Core offering | In-House or Hosted Electronic Documents Systems including, e-Invoicing System, e-Contracts, Portal for vendors (inbound e-invoicing), e-Accounting, e-Payroll slips and e-Payments for Mexican compliance. |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Inbound / Outbound electronic invoicing. High performance platform for electronic stamping supported simultaneously by 3 leading PACs approved by SAT. |
| Value-added services | Management of high-volume, complex electronic document processes. Capability to integrate with any ERP and meet ad-hoc business requests from Companies. |
| Main target market segments | Large suppliers in any industry (Banking, Automotive, Services, Retail, Logistics, Consumer, Food and Beverage, Manufacturing, Health, Education and others as well as a Balanced offering for suppliers and buyers in mid-sized and small organizations |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | Spanish, English. |
| Competitive differentiator | Innovative, In house and Hosted customized solutions in electronic documents, to meet a wide range of business requirements. Strong emphasis in customer satisfaction. |
PROFILE OF INDICIUM SOLUTIONS

Indicium Solutions is a leading supplier of electronic invoicing, e-Contracts, e-Accounting, Portal for vendors (Inbound e-invoicing), e-Payroll slips, e-Payments and electronic documents solutions to simplify administrative processes, reduce costs and comply with the fiscal Mexican regulations.

The capability to respond to a wide range of business requirements in a customized way, makes Indicium’s portfolio of solutions the preferred choice for large multinationals operating in Mexico and in the Latin-American Region. Indicium is part of the working group lead by the FED in charge to develop the standards for e-Invoicing in the USA.

Inbound/Outbound, In-house and Hosted systems, has also help expand Indicium presence into the mid-market and small companies.

Solutions developed by Indicium include systems for:

- Inbound/Outbound electronic invoicing
- Electronic Contracts
- Electronic Accounting (compliance requirement for companies operating in Mexico)
- e-Payments
- Portal for vendors (inbound e-invoicing)
- Electronic Payroll Slips
- Point of Sale electronic Invoicing
  - Food and Beverage
  - Pharmacy
  - Books
  - Toll-roads
  - Gasoline
  - Services
  - Air tickets
  - Air service tickets
  - Transportation
  - Electronics and tools
  - Home appliances
  - Beauty products
  - Others
- Electronic Bank/Insurance Statements
- Electronic Bonds (Fianzas)
- Managed e-mail delivery
- High performance platform for electronic stamping supported simultaneously by 3 leading PACs authorized by SAT
- Secure integration with major ERP’s (SAP; Oracle IBS, Microsoft, QAD, BPCS, MAPICS, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, Legacy Systems, others.
- e-factura SaaS. Cloud e-invoicing.
- Robot Process Automation solutions (RPA)

Indicium has an excellent track record of successful implementations with leading companies in industry sectors like:

- Financial and Banking Services
- Insurance
- Manufacturing
- Distribution
- Health and Pharma
- Retail
- Automotive
- Editorial
- Courier
- Packaging
- Electronics
- Food and Beverage
- Logistic and trasportation
- Education
- Others

Indicium’s is based in Mexico, with a wholly own subsidiary in the United States and serves the Regional market thru Partners with local presence in:

✓ Argentina
✓ Brasil
✓ Chile
✓ Colombia
✓ Costa Rica
✓ Ecuador
✓ Guatemala
✓ Perú
✓ Uruguay

Website: www.indiciumsolutions.com.mx
Contact: daniel.sanchez@indiciumsolutions.com.mx (52155)2300-1864

Indicium Solutions e_factura
### 5.22 InExchange

**Headquarters:**

InExchange AB  
Kaplansgatan 16e  
Skövde  
Sweden

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</th>
<th>Northern Europe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active users on e-invoicing platform</td>
<td>Active users on e-invoicing platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform</td>
<td>30 000 000 e-invoices per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Core offering | E-procurement, Network Service, electronic market place  
SaaS (Software as a Service)  
Software, business intelligence |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment |
| Value-added services | Financial services, Debt collection, spend and cash flow analysis |
| Main target market segments | Large suppliers in any industry, Balanced offering for suppliers and buyers in mid-sized organizations |
| Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support) | English, Swedish, Danish, Finnish, Icelandic, Norwegian |
| Competitive differentiator | The largest e-invoice network in Scandinavia |
Our story
Our story isn’t about us. Our story is about the hundreds of thousands of organizations doing business with each other. It’s about the smallest companies, the biggest companies, and all those in between – both private and public.

So what do we do?
We drive innovation in the Financial supply chain. We ensure that all companies, regardless of size, can optimize their cash flow by providing them with automated solutions for the whole purchase-to-pay chain. We streamline processes for e-order and e-invoicing and provide flexible solutions for financial services. With the right solution at the right time we help our customer to improve their business.

Connect Once – Reach all
We make it easy to do business. InExchange provides the largest business network in Northern Europe. – InExchange Network. Companies join InExchange Network easily and can instantly reach their customers and suppliers. InExchange Network is growing rapidly. Every month thousands of new companies join and, of course, we maximize customer and supplier adoption by investing in our activation project.

Over 600,000 organizations and over 400 ERP systems are connected to InExchange Network. The most common ERPs at the Nordic market are integrated with InExchange.
We have interconnection agreements with all major operators in the market and, of course, we are a certified PEPPOL member.

Throughout the supply chain we refine our customers' data, analyze, and give it back - instantly. Our Spend analysis give our customers the insights they need to save money and gain efficiency.

Throughout the years, we have eased the daily work for millions of people. We have streamlined their processes, given them full control, and opportunities to make informed decisions with real data. These are the people that have made our story a reality.

Website: www.inexchange.com
Email: info@inexchange.com
5.23 INFINITE IT SOLUTIONS

Headquarters:
INFINITE IT SOLUTIONS Ltd.
Projektowa Str. 1
20-209 Lublin
Poland

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Poland, Romania, Hungary, United Arab Emirates, Iran Croatia. |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Most of the EU countries and the GCC area. |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | There are 120 employees dedicated directly to e-invoicing. |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | 27 000 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 16 million e-invoices per year. |
| Core offering | EDI, e-archiving, SFA, e-signing, marketplace, managing the services for sending and receiving of e-invoices in various formats, other message types like purchase, logistic and product data. |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Purchase-to-Pay. |
| Value-added services | B2B, validation, archiving, reporting, on-boarding, ECM, workflow, attendance management. |
| Main target market segments | Suppliers, retailers and buyers of any industry and any size. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, Romanian, Hungarian, Russian, Polish, Iranian, Croatian. |
| Competitive differentiator | CEE / EMEA coverage, PEPPOL access point, selected national EDI provider for government and non-government sector. |
In 2002, we founded Infinite IT Solutions with a vision to provide specialized B2B software to businesses of all sizes. Our Infinite Paperless Suite improve communication with contractors in various business areas. In the course of the past 17 years we had the privilege of supporting 2600 companies in automating their business processes. Customers include market leaders, also global ones, who comprise the most demanding target group in terms of data security.

We have been systematically strengthening our position as the B2B software provider. Our IT solutions have been deployed in 31 countries all over the world. We are expanded the concept of the paperless enterprise with a suite of products that guarantee the seamless and safe exchange of information. Infinite offers services in the following areas of expertise:

**INFINITE EDI_API SUITE**

EDI_API allows buyers and suppliers across various industries to exchange business documents automatically via a dedicated platform. It replaces communication by e-mail, phone or fax, and seamlessly connects supply chain partners worldwide. With this data automation solution in place, there is no need for manual data entry. Infinite EDI_API Suite is the most advanced invoicing solution in terms of integration possibilities. It enables the transfer of messages, documents and e-invoices (in real time) from one computer system to another using standard message formatting. No human involvement is required.

**INFINITE E-INVOICE SUITE**

Is the best solution for receiving, processing, handling and storing the invoices from business partners. E-Invoice assures a system-to-system transition with minimal effort and maxim impact on operations. This invoices can be e-archived for easy access and safekeeping. E-Invoice is the exchange of the invoice document between a supplier and a buyer in an integrated electronic format. Is a common B2B practise and has been part of Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) transactions for many years.

**INFINITE E-ARCHIVE SUITE**

The EDI_API platform enables secure archiving of e-documents, e-invoices in particular, in compliance with the legal requirements regarding integrity, authenticity and readability. The data can be temporarily accessed for an audit or a tax control.

E-Archive is a comprehensive solution for any organization that is required to store e-documents for an extended period of time. Data is housed in the controlled area designed for the long-term data storage. It can be made available to anyone within the organization by granting access privileges. Archived documents are viewable online – they are organised hierarchically and can be retrieved at your earliest convenience.

**INFINITE THE BROKER OF ELECTRONIC INVOICING PLATFORM**

The Infinite IT Solutions has created the Electronic Invoicing Platform to service and document the implementation process by contracting authorities and contractors of public supplies in the phase after the award of the contract. The platform operates in accordance with the standards of the OpenPEPPOL Association and the guidelines of the Ministry of Enterprise and Technology. We are the first certified operator in the OpenPEPPOL in Poland. Thanks to this, our customers can send electronic documents to any public administration unit which works in whole Europe. Anyone who provides services or products, will be able to send an electronic invoice via platform. Both suppliers and recipients will use the electronic invoicing platform free of charge.

Website: [www.infinite-b2b.com](http://www.infinite-b2b.com)
Contact: Jarosław Trzpiel, +48 502 004 086 jaroslaw.trzpiel@infinite.pl
        Paweł Ogorzałek, +48 502 004 075 pawel.ogorzalek@infinite-b2b.com
5.24 Infomart

Headquarters:
Infomart.co.ltd
Shiodome Shiba-Rikyu Bldg 13th Fl
1-2-3 Kaigan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Japan       |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Japan       |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 450         |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers and Buyers: over 300 thousand |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 365 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | e-invoicing Network Service, electronic data exchange, electronic marketplace |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment |
| Value-added services | On-boarding services, Finance services |
| Main target market segments | All buyers and suppliers in all industries |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | Japanese |
| Competitive differentiator | Powerful-On-boarding support. Abundant functions |
Infomart – The largest e-invoicing and EDI vendor in Japan

20 years from foundation, we provide BtoB (e-commerce) platform. We have two features, 
- Cloud type of system model
- Stock type of revenue model (95% - monthly system fee)

INFOMART VISION

Our BtoB Platform is a system that provides connections between business people, between companies, and within companies, and significantly transforms company management and business style. We build systems and businesses that naturally go beyond industry borders and beyond national borders, focusing on companies and people, with the aim of becoming a global B2B platform company.

BtoB PLATFORM

BtoB platform consists of four systems mainly.

- BtoB platform matching
  This is a service like an online trade show. There are a supplier side and a buyer side on this service. Suppliers can find their best buyers and get new customers. On the other hand, buyers can find their best suppliers and buy their things.

- BtoB platform ordering
  This is an ordering-system. Buyers can order their stocks from suppliers online and suppliers can issue bills of delivery and invoices online. As a result, they can reduce their paper work. Plus, buyers and suppliers can share their transaction data on our service, so they can also reduce their cut off time.

- BtoB platform invoicing
  This is an e-invoicing system. Suppliers can issue invoices online, and Buyers can receive invoices online, too. They can realize paperless jobs.

- BtoB platform contract
  Users can send and receive their contracts online, and save the data of contracts on the service.

THE LARGEST VENDOR in JAPAN

Our results as of Dec 2018 are below, 
- User company No.278,554 (already over 300 thousand as of Mar2019)
- User No.959,079
- Digitalized papers. 365,850 thousand/year
- Distribution value:8,049 billion JPY/year

OUR STRENGTHEN

- Powerful On-boarding support.
  We have various methods to on-board our users and their counterparts. We have special teams for them and propose how to proceed their on-boardings. Especially, we have the teams to activate our user’s counterparts. Through the efforts, the ratio of digitalization is exceeding 80% (not including PDF, only including ‘Data exchange’).

- Supplier model
  We have not only buyer model but also supplier model. Moreover, we have provided supplier model very often.

- The market share in Japan
  We have the largest market share in Japan as above. Therefore, we know Japanese business custom and the way to proceed business in Japan a lot.
  So, if you would like to do business in Japan, please contact us.

We would like to expand e-invoicing all over the world with you jointly.

Website: [http://www.infomart.co.jp/e/index.asp](http://www.infomart.co.jp/e/index.asp) 
Contact: +81-3-5776-1147, [kawase@infomart.co.jp](mailto:kawase@infomart.co.jp)
### 5.25 INPOSIA

**Headquarters:**

INPOSIA SOLUTIONS GmbH  
Ottostraße 18  
76227 Karlsruhe  
Germany

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Worldwide |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | More than 60+ countries in Europe, North and South America, Asia-Pacific and Africa |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 80+ |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform |  |
| Suppliers: | 110.000+ |
| Buyers: | 110.000+ |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 170 million transactions per year (worldwide) |
| Core offering | **The INPOSIA Suite – inhouse developed software:** One platform for all integration & digitization requirements.  
**The INPOSIA Cloud – the cloud services:** Comprehensive integration services, implemented quickly and effectively.  
**INPOSIA Hybrid:** Combination of both |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | P2P, Purchase processes, Storage and Delivery processes, Invoicing and Financial processes. |
| Value-added services | Dynamic payment services, Archiving, Document Digitization, Onboarding, Business Partner Enablement, Professional consulting services, GDSN Data Pool, Industry 4.0, AI |
| Main target market segments | Intersectoral, all company sizes |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | German, English, Spanish, Turkish, Italian, Romanian and French. |
| Competitive differentiator | The individual (inter)national integration solution: INPOSIA develops high quality as well as in-depth business solutions for complex business requirements. |
Company insights
INPOSIA is a global acting business integration provider and one of the most technologically advanced digitization and integration players on the market. We engineer and provide solutions to help our customers run effective business & integration processes around the world. Our Digitization Solutions, B2B, B2G, EDI, E-Invoicing and Automation Services, provided as OnPremise, SaaS/PaaS, Private & Public Cloud or even as custom Hybrid-Systems help our customers around the world to be part of the digital future.

Our portfolio at a glance

Topics

INPOSIA E-Invoicing
With INPOSIA E-Invoicing, companies are able to meet all national and international invoice requirements like validations, connections of international tax offices or the integration of long-term electronic archives. Individual customer requirements or (inter-)national legal requirements are easily implemented. In addition, INPOSIA is a PEPPOL Access Point.

INPOSIA E-Government
The INPOSIA E-Government services enable companies to exchange national and international data, such as the exchange of bills with authorities and official state offices. The services are directly connected to the individual process-relevant customer systems (e.g. ERP), which enables a simple and targeted integration. The INPOSIA E-Government services always comply with legal changes at national and international level.

ERP Add-Ons: The seamless ERP integration of our E-Invoicing and E-Governance issues, e.g. E-Reconciliation, E-Ledger, E-Archive, E-Ticketing.

EDI: Electronic Data Interchange between companies.

EAI: The connection of several internal IT systems.

MFT: Safe sending, sharing and receiving of files.

IoT: Intelligently network, control and analyse machines, sensors and applications.


Communication API: Processing a wide variety of file formats.

WebApp: Direct connection of external applications and the INPOSIA Suite.

Small Business Solutions: Taking care of the integration needs of small businesses.

Solid company strength
INPOSIA is a self-financed, independent & profitable company. Our customer base extends from small businesses to stable medium-sized enterprises, public institutions such as cities and countries, to the global players of the international economy. For many years INPOSIA is cooperating with reliable partners who are among the leading specialists in their field.

Business locations: Germany, France, Italy, Turkey, Romania
Soon to come: USA, Spain, UK, Brazil

Reach us via: info@inposia.com

Contact Information: INPOSIA Solutions GmbH, Ottostraße 18, 76227 Karlsruhe, Germany
Website: www.inposia.com, Phone: +49 721 509 550, E-Mail: info@inposia.com
### 5.26 JustOn

**Headquarters:**
JustOn GmbH  
Mälzerstr. 3  
07745 Jena  
Germany

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Germany, France, Finland, USA |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | European Union, UK, USA, Canada, Australia |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 20+ |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: 100+ |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 30 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | Agile monetization SaaS platform  
Invoice management for supplier invoices  
Billing and invoicing for subscription based recurring revenue with usage data |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Contract-to-cash inclusive online payment with sophisticated agile monetization capabilities |
| Value-added services | 100% Integration with Salesforce CRM  
Payment provider integration  
True e-invoicing  
Archiving  
Banking service  
Data transfer to accounting systems |
| Main target market segments | Suppliers (SMBs) with an outgoing invoice volume of 50 to 50,000 invoices per month |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, German, French |
| Competitive differentiator | JustOn is the perfect solution for billing and invoicing subscriptions, commissions and marketplaces. Limitless extensibility, with very fast implementation cycles provides our clients the fastest way to agile monetization. |
Easy Billing and Invoicing: Everytime, Worldwide, and for any Business Model

**JustOn Billing & Invoice Management** is invoice management as a service based on the Force.com platform. Users of our cloud software can invoice any pricing model and reduce process costs for creating and sending invoices electronically.

**Contracting**
JustOn makes it easy to convert sales opportunities into contracts. Contracts build the basis for fully automated invoicing. It is the central place for controlling and growing your business once the customer is won. No matter, if it is a subscription or a usage based pricing model, JustOn provides you with pre-configured business and pricing models.

**Invoicing**
Based on events, like an order or usage data have been received or a project has been finished, JustOn starts generating invoices. JustOn runs the tasks without any user interaction, from contract setup to sending out the invoice to its recipient. In a Salesforce CRM environment any information can be billed: opportunities, orders, contracts and custom objects.

**Collection and Debtor Management**
An overview of all transactions is provided as account balance: invoices, payments, payment attempts, late fees, pre-payments etc. With JustOn our clients can make decisions based on the customer’s payment history: continue to deliver service as long as you’d like or stop it if the customer does not pay. Dunning is an integrated part of our cloud-based monetization solution; it is more than just collecting on debt. The JustOn online dunning processes are integrated into the CRM system, such that one can use it for managing service availability for past-due accounts and closing the door on potential revenue leakage.

**Force.com Platform**
Force.com is the cloud platform on which the world's leading CRM system Salesforce CRM has been developed and more than 3,000 businesses apps are made available. JustOn uses Force.com as a secure, stable and scalable environment to automate the electronic invoicing of its customers. More than 150,000 customers use the platform and trust the provider and its partners.

**Successes**
Customers appreciate the advantage that JustOn is seamlessly integrated into their own CRM processes and provides the same extensibility as their CRM system. Global companies like the US group Oath or German start-ups like foodora use JustOn for invoicing its publishing and media services. With JustOn the process chain from the allocation of consumption data to sending out the invoices are shortened dramatically.

**JustOn – the Company**
JustOn is a provider of B2B software for automated, electronic invoicing and implementing agile monetization strategies. The company is based in Germany and was founded in 2010. JustOn offers an Invoicing as a Service solution that lets customers create contract-based invoices. Worldwide, more than 100 companies trust in JustOn and several billion euros are invoiced every year with JustOn. JustOn is official Salesforce Silver ISV Partner and the software is offered on the Salesforce marketplace AppExchange.

Website: [www.juston.com](http://www.juston.com)
Contact: Marko Fliege, mf@juston.com
5.27  NETSEND

Headquarters:

Netsend Ltd
Battersea Studios
80 Silverthorne Road
London
SW8 3HE

Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues

United Kingdom, France, Sweden, Germany, Italy, Spain, Austria, Australia, Brussels, Japan, Hungary, USA

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for

Globally

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering

All of them, it’s what we do :)

Registered users on own e-invoicing platform

Suppliers: 55
Buyers: 4,000,000

Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform

22,000,000 per annum

Core offering

The outsourcing of business-critical document distribution, with a focus on electronic delivery.

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain

Document creation and distribution. Multi-channel delivery options including portal, email, fax, EDI and post. Open connectivity to A.P. focussed e-invoicing providers.

Value-added services

Migration to electronic delivery methods. Integration with Card payment providers. Integration with Credit management software. Invoice analytics. Marketing and Transpromo tools.

Main target market segments

Financial, technology, media, retail, food and drink, pharmaceutical, recruitment, travel, energy, engineering and manufacturing

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)

Application, documents and portals supported in all languages. Customer support in English.

Competitive differentiator

The key to our success with major multinational clients is simple: focus. Our systems, protocols and people are 100% focused on ensuring e-billing provides a competitive advantage for our clients.
Financial Efficiency Through Invoicing Simplicity

Foreword. The only real constant in business is change. This certainly rings true for electronic invoicing in 2019. Whilst the prevailing wind in global politics is a shift towards fragmentary nationalism, businesses battle against this to trade more easily across borders. To do this, businesses need highly adaptable invoicing processes to work with an evolving landscape of standards and formats.

The shift to electronic invoicing continues apace in Latin America, driven by the benefits of VAT clearance models and the greater tax accountability they bring. Consequently, more countries are following the lead of Brazil, Mexico and Chile. These leaders are also now broadening the scope of their digitisation efforts, beyond just e-invoicing. Financial and legal documents of all types are set for digitisation and the benefits this brings.

This year saw others in Europe follow Italy’s lead, mandating B2G e-invoicing this year or next. As the benefits from these changes are felt, more countries are persuaded to follow suit. What starts with B2G, soon flows into B2B. Many look to Latin America, or Italy in Europe, as a barometer for what lies ahead in the coming years.

The conversation about e-invoicing has moved from why to how in light of the bigger global picture. The how needs to take into account the evolving nature of e-invoicing standards and indeed the wide variety of systems and formats already in use for e-invoicing. As a result, future-proof solutions are sought which will be ready for outstanding customer support and that deliver to their requirements while supporting an increasing diversity of invoicing formats.

GDPR implemented in 2018 the drive for greater accountability, privacy and security across the business world. These drivers are set to remain an important factor in B2B transactions throughout 2019. E-invoicing solutions vastly improve the attainability of these goals, and many e-invoicing systems have evolved with these deeply embedded in their DNA.

More businesses turn to e-invoicing in the wake of a channel-shift trend and the importance of a well-thought-out deployment and onboarding process can prove to be a competitive advantage.

High-tech needs to be high-touch. Some of the biggest challenges in making e-invoicing a success involve people, whether it is the internal deployment and training, or customer onboarding and support. Typically, we find about 80% adoption within the first year, significantly higher than the industry standard of 60% over 3 years.

With the opportunity to improve cash flow, customer experience and competitive edge, e-invoicing has become a standard part of accounts processes. We are proud to work with a growing list of global businesses, to make this happen in over 52 countries.

Netsend is at the vanguard of companies dedicated to eradicating issues of credit control. Through its management of business-critical document distribution, Netsend ensures accurate and efficient delivery of invoices to your customers in the medium which suits them.

Beyond saving time and cost through invoice automation, Netsend enables a risk-free and seamless shift towards electronic invoicing. It reduces errors and drives down DSO while it also removes the classic challenges of document storage and retrieval for auditing and compliance.

FTSE 100 businesses depend on Netsend to provide secure online access to their document distribution history, facilitating ease of reporting, performance analysis and proof of delivery amongst a range of other document management functions.

Headquartered in the UK, Netsend has clients operating in over 52 countries.

Website: https://netsend.com Contact: Lee Allen | lee@netsend.com
## 5.28 Neopost

**Headquarter:**

Neopost  
42-46 Avenue Aristide Briand  
92220 Bagneux  
France

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | France, USA, UK, Germany, Ireland, Belgium, Italy… |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Compliance in more than 50 countries in Europe, America, Asia Pacific and Africa |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | More than 500 employees |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: More than 600 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | More than 3 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | SaaS solutions for Business Processes Automation |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Accounts Receivable automation process  
Accounts Payable automation process |
| Value-added services | ERP Integration, physical and electronic invoice delivery, workflow management, payment, reporting, electronic archiving, |
| Main target market segments | SMEs |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, French, German, Italian, Spanish |
| Competitive differentiator | A unique cloud-based platform handling accounts receivable and accounts payable processes. |
Neopost: Making Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable processes easier for all SMEs

Regardless of industry, volume size, or ERP system, Neopost helps clients globally optimize their business processes through automation. Neopost has developed an end-to-end global platform that allows you to handle all your receivables and payables processes in one place. This platform is a cloud-based software that maintains the highest security standards globally and complies with worldwide regulation. Through business process automation, you can streamline your entire invoice to cash process from invoice delivery through to payment and collection seamlessly and efficiently.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AUTOMATION

Automate the invoice delivery and improve traceability
When it comes to delivering customer invoices, the Neotouch solution will process invoices submitted automatically from your business application or ERP. Based on your customers’ delivery preferences, the invoices can be delivered through different channels: paper, email, customer web portal, or EDI. In real-time, you know exactly which invoices have been received, disputed and overdue.

Enhance your Customer Relationships
Make it easier for your customers to do business with you: your end customers can retrieve all their invoices in a web portal where they can be archived up to 10 years. They can log a dispute, interact with you live and pay your invoices online. This helps to resolve disputed invoices effectively and have an effect in you DSO reduction.

Remain compliant with e-invoicing standards
The Neotouch solution helps businesses easily and quickly transition with B2B and B2G e-invoicing standards (Chorus in France, PEPPOL in Europe, SDI in Italy…).

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AUTOMATION

Automate your supplier invoices process and enhance traceability
When it comes to receiving supplier invoices, the Neotouch solution can process paper invoices after scanning in addition to electronic invoices (PDF, EDI…). Our engine, based on Artificial Intelligence, extracts relevant data information resulting in accountants saving time by eliminating manual processes. Invoice approval could also be done at any time and from anywhere either through a web interface or via mobile application. Regardless of the ERP system, integration is fast and simple. Customized dashboards also allow you businesses to follow up on real-time business trends and create customized KPIs.

Enhance your Supplier Relationships
Disputes are resolved quickly and seamlessly, allowing suppliers to track the approval of their invoices from an online portal. Both customers and suppliers can engage in live conversations and disputes without the hassle of multiple calls and emails exchanged back and forth.

COMPLIANCE AND SECURITY

Business documents are securely archived for the time period of your choice or as required by local authorities in our state-of-the-art data centers in compliance with ISO27001, HIPAA, HITECH and ISAE-18 regulations. We also ensure tax compliance on a global scale.

### 5.29 OfficeTorque FRM

**Headquarters:**

OfficeTorque Limited  
Albany  
Auckland  
New Zealand

| Countries with highest E-Invoicing revenues | Australia, New Zealand, United Kingdom |
| VAT compliant E-Invoice processing guaranteed for | Australia, New Zealand, United Kingdom |
| Number of employees dedicated to E-Invoicing and directly related offering | 20+ |
| Active users on E-Invoicing platform | Customers: 3000 + instances |
| Core offering | Comprehensive credit to cash cycle management solutions including: Interactive hybrid e-Invoices / e-Bills, customisable self-service Portal, segmentable AR Management system, built in multi channel communications, integrated ePayment options. |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | EIPP / EBPP; ePayment; AR Management; matching & allocations; business intelligence; debtor risk monitoring. |
| Value-added services | Integration to ERP, accounting, practice management and CRM systems; paperless adoption strategies; shared services strategies; AR best practice consulting; ePayment integration; data exchange configuration to meet government e-Invoicing standards. |
| Main target market segments | FRM 3 series: SMEs  
FRM 5 series: Med, Corp & Enterprise  
FRM 7 series: Shared Services / Bureau |
| Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support) | English |
| Competitive differentiators | Enhanced customer and user experience; easy to deploy; rapid ROI; suitable for government e-Invoicing exchanges |
FRM brings automated process and communications to the “credit to cash cycle management” in a similar way that CRM does for sales and marketing.

Key components include:
- high function interactive hybrid e-invoices / e-bills (image plus data)
- high function Client Portal
- invoice data export (configurable for govt e-Invoicing interchanges)
- automated workflow and communications (AR and dispute Management)
- comprehensive AR Management tools
- multi-channel communications
- integrated PCI compliant ePayment options
- custom branding options
- comprehensive reporting and BI

Typical results:
- >75% of customer self service
- Up to 100% reduction in paper and postage cost associated with bills
- 60% reduction in billing effort
- 50-80% reduction in collections effort
- Customer can pay within the iBill / Portal
- Payments automatically allocated and receipted to the invoice
- Up to 60% reduction in reconciliation effort
- “Promise to Pay” ratio up to 90%
- General DSO improves by average 20%
- ROI 6-9 months

NEW RELEASE:
OfficeTorque’s FRM 3 Series

Specifically designed for SMEs
- No integration required
- Converts PDF invoices into interactive iBills
- Integrated ePayment
- Query
- Data export
- Reminders to Slow Payers
- Ideal for government e-Invoicing Platforms
- Designed for ‘White Label’ partner distribution
- Easy to deploy
- Easy to use
- Easy to support
- Web-based, subscription model

Website: www.officetorque.com or email cashflow@officetorque.com
5.30 OpenPEPPOL

Headquarters: Brussels

OpenPEPPOL AISBL
Rond-point Schuman 6, box 5
1040 Brussels
Belgium

Countries with OpenPEPPOL Members
AU, AT, BE, CA, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, IE, IS, IT, LT, ML, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, SE, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US

Countries with PEPPOL Authorities
BE, DE, DK, IE, IT, NL, NO, NZ, PL, SE, SG, UK

Registered users on connected e-invoicing platforms
180,000

Processed volume on connected e-invoicing platforms
100,000,000

Core offering
The PEPPOL eDelivery Network based on a 4-corner-model, the document specifications (PEPPOL Business Interoperability Specifications ‘BIS’), and the legal framework that defines the network governance (PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure Agreements –TIA)

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
PEPPOL BIS Specifications: in the Pre-Award domain, Catalogue and European Single Procurement Document (ESPD). In the Post-Award domain, Catalogue, Order, Invoice, Billing, Punch Out, Ordering, Despatch Advice, Message Level Response, Order Agreement and Invoice Response. Also, the PEPPOL BIS Billing 3.0 specification which is a compliant Core Invoice Usage Specification ‘CIUS’ of EN16931 and the SG PEPPOL BIS Billing 3.0 to comply with Singapore GST related rules.

Main target market segments
Public sector authorities responsible for e-invoicing and e-procurement adoption at a national level, public sector entities, private sector entities. B2G and B2B.

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)
English

Competitive differentiator
The PEPPOL Interoperability Framework, where PEPPOL Authorities and Service Providers work together within the boundaries of the Governance Framework to provide services that comply with the Architecture Framework, supplemented by the PEPPOL Compliance Policy.
OpenPEPPOL – connect once – reach all

About OpenPEPPOL
The OpenPEPPOL Association was established on 1st September 2012 after successful completion of the EU co-funded Pan-European Public Procurement On-Line (PEPPOL) project which saw PEPPOL specifications implemented in several European countries solving interoperability issues for electronic procurement. Starting with 5 members in 5 European countries, OpenPEPPOL now has (at April 2019) 337 members in 34 countries including, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, Singapore and the United States.

The PEPPOL Vision
To enable businesses to communicate electronically with any government institution and other businesses in the procurement process, increasing efficiencies and reducing costs.

1. Encourage governments and their suppliers to continue implementing eProcurement using the PEPPOL specifications and promoting best practices

2. Promote and support the development of innovative PEPPOL-based ICT products and services supporting public procurement processes, promoting their use also in the B2B context to harmonise processes across the private and public sectors, simplifying eProcurement adoption for SMEs

3. Ensure that the PEPPOL eDelivery Network continues to grow in an open, accessible and compliant manner supporting interoperability for European public services and helping Europe move towards a Digital Single Market

4. Encourage business to business use of the PEPPOL-compliant infrastructure and use of the PEPPOL components and services in other areas than procurement, also promoting and supporting usage on a global level

The PEPPOL Interoperability Framework Components


- PEPPOL eDelivery Network – 4-corner model with technical specifications and sample software provided by members (open source), capability lookup and addressing, circle of trust and certificates.

- PEPPOL Agreement Framework – a legal framework for governance and compliance to facilitate multilateral interoperability.

- Governance set-up through OpenPEPPOL AISBL, an international non-profit association, with life cycle management routines

OpenPEPPOL facilitates a uniquely collaborative environment, bringing together government representatives, service providers and end-users from over 34 countries, through its domain and stakeholder member communities, also cooperating with organisations including EU, Connect ONCE, EESPA, EUPLAT, GS1, ABSIA and the Business Payments Coalition.

Website: www.peppol.eu  Contact: OpenPEPPOL Operating Office  Email: info@peppol.eu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>5.31 OpenText</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Headquarters:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenText</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275 Frank Tompa Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterloo, ON N2L 0A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Registered users on own e-invoicing platform</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core offering</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Covered processes/messages along the supply chain</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value-added services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main target market segments</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competitive differentiator</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competitive differentiator</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OpenText operates the world’s largest business network with over 850,000 connected businesses and over 26B transactions per year. OpenText has provided electronic invoicing solutions globally for over 40 years. Today, we provide e-invoicing services for thousands of enterprises with SaaS and outsourced options to suit each customer’s specific e-invoicing requirements.

OUTBOUND E-INVOICING
OpenText enables companies to exchange electronic invoices via EDI and other preferred methods. Suppliers create electronic invoices directly from Oracle, SAP or other G/L accounting applications and we extract information from these enterprise systems, converting data into the buyer’s preferred electronic invoicing format or the format mandated by law in the particular territory.

We can also create and send compliant PDF invoices to smaller businesses who do not have automated ERP/accounting systems. Our auto-provisioning capability allows us to do this at unprecedented scale, enabling tens of thousands of compliant PDF receivers with no delay or cost.

Business to Government (B2G E-Invoicing)
In an increasing number of jurisdictions, it is now mandatory when trading with government entities like schools, hospitals and local/regional government offices to switch to electronic invoicing. OpenText supports B2G e-invoicing in a range of countries and formats, including PEPPOL.

INBOUND E-INVOICING
OpenText delivers your supplier invoices and other documents according to your accounts payable system’s required format. As a result, invoices flow directly from suppliers into your enterprise systems without the need for manual intervention – enabling straight-through processing.

For inbound e-invoicing we also provide:
• Three-way matching of PO, shipment receipt and invoice document
• Exception alerts
• Configurable business rules for monitoring data quality, process steps, and time-based activities
• Regulation compliance in 45 countries

E-Invoicing with non-digital trading partners.
We provide a range of cost-effective connectivity solutions for enterprises to integrate with their non-digital trading partners.
• Web-based portal
• Excel®-based connectivity

E-INVOICING COMPLIANCE
Many countries have enacted tax legislation to regulate electronic invoicing. Our solutions enable our customers to meet these increasingly complex regulations globally, ensuring compliance within the EU, North America, Latin America and Asia Pacific for both outbound and inbound e-invoicing. Our e-invoicing solution is inclusive of EDI, digital signature and government integrated processes as permitted/mandated.

We offer digital signature, EDI solutions and government-integrated processes as permitted/mandated by law, effectively shielding our customers from compliance complexity by providing:
• Content validation
• Digital signature
• Electronic archive
• Delivery to tax authorities
• Human readable invoice creation

Website: Visit us at www.opentext.com/businessnetwork for more information.
Also visit www.e invoicingbasics.co.uk for advice on e-invoicing adoption and implementation.
Contact: www.opentext.com/contact
We live in a connected world. Is your supply chain ready for it?

Leverage advanced business integration, AI, IAM and IoT solutions for a secure, intelligent and connected digital ecosystem.

opentext.com/campaigns/intelligent-supply-chain
5.32 **OpusCapita**

**Headquarters:**

OpusCapita Solutions Oy  
Postintaival 7  
FI-00230 Helsinki, Finland

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Nordics and DACH Region |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | 40+ countries globally |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | Approximately 50 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: Over 1,000,000  
 Buyers: 3,000 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 140 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | Source to Pay and Cash Management via SaaS |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | All document types supported by EDI plus e-invoicing, eOrders, eCatalogs and Payments etc. |
| Value-added services | Product information management for e-commerce and Cash Flow forecasting |
| Main target market segments | Large organizations within the B2B and B2C space. We have offerings for both Buyers and Suppliers as well as Governments |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, Swedish, Finnish, German, Polish |
| Competitive differentiator | A complete Source to Pay portfolio with extensive Cash Management capabilities and a thriving Business Network for end to end digital commerce. |
OpusCapita

OpusCapita enables organizations to sell, buy and pay quickly and securely, with a real-time view of their business. Over 3000 customers in over 100 countries use our Source-to-Pay, Cash Management and Product Information Management solutions to connect, transact and grow. OpusCapita processes over 220 million electronic transactions annually on its Business Network, which includes almost 1 million organizations and over 11,000 financial institutions worldwide.

Our Portfolio

At OpusCapita we have built a portfolio of complementary solutions and services:

- Source-to-Pay
- Business Network
- Cash Management
- Product Information Management

By combining these building blocks, we are able to deliver value adding solutions that create positive impact operationally and strategically.

Our Technology

OpusCapita solutions leverage the security, scalability and simplicity of Microsoft Azure. For OpusCapita customers, Azure provides a resilient, global and safe solution and service architecture for procurement, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payment and treasury processes.

Accelerate Your e-Transition

Easily onboard your suppliers with a variety of effective communication channels and a self-service portal. Suppliers obtain real time updates on the invoice process and Buyers gain tactical tools to onboard new trading partners, campaign tools to expand their network, and dashboard for following up their campaign KPI’s.

Multi-format, multi-channel e-Invoicing

We support all formats and channels to help you easily connect with your buyers and suppliers. In addition to transactional cost savings and a lower error rate, we enable both VAT and Tax compliance globally.

Global Reach

With OpusCapita, connecting and integrating is never a problem. In addition to over 1 million trading partners connected to our network, we also have over 200 interoperability agreements including the PEPPOL network.

Who We Benefit

We help Procurement and Finance departments automate the entire source-to-cash process enabling growth (through improved agility) and drive performance with process improvements, savings, compliance and actionable insights. These are just some of the many reasons customers such as Siemens, the Finnish Tax Authority and Johnson and Johnson have chosen to work with us.

Website: www.opuscapita.com
Contact: Ahti Allikas, e-mail: ahti.allikas(at)opuscapita.com phone: +3725276676
5.33 **Order2Cash**

Headquarters:

H.J.E. Wenckebachweg 200, 1096 AS Amsterdam, The Netherlands

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | United States, Benelux, United Kingdom |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Global compliance; including coverage and experience across Europe, US, Canada and Australia. |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 60+ |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: 600+  
Buyers: 4M+  
Consumers: 25M+ |
| Core offering | The Order2Cash platform: A single SAAS platform for managing the entire order to cash cycle. |
| Value-added services | Hybrid e&Print Document Delivery Services, Global Interoperability, Invoice Quarantine checks, Advanced Email Tracking & Reporting features, Archiving Services (7 year invoice archive as standard), Multi-sender invoice archive for receivers, Integration as a Service, Trade Finance, Managed Services, Consultation |
| Main target market segments | Mid to large corporates and multinationals. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | All languages supported in documentation. Interface languages include Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Polish, Lithuanian and Spanish. (Other languages are available on request.) |
| Competitive differentiator | The only true end-to-end, fully integrated order to cash service provider in the industry. |
Order2Cash

A promise fulfilled. A single platform to manage your entire order to cash cycle.

One platform. All processes. We’ve combined 20 years of Fintech innovation into one revolutionary SaaS platform. With two decades of experience and knowledge in handling outbound invoicing for the world’s biggest brands; Order2Cash should be your first port of call when looking to embark on an e-Invoicing project.

Seamless, future-proof, global outbound e-Invoicing

Our Gartner recommended e-Invoicing solutions ensure that you can conduct business quickly and efficiently around the world. Automate the delivery of invoices to any client, no matter where they are located. Transform invoice data into whatever delivery format customers demand and deliver invoices via any required B2B or B2G channel. Standardize your invoicing process and ensure that every item of relevance is included in each document. Deliver high volumes instantaneously and accelerate your entire billing process.

Better connectivity. Greater interoperability.

Get ahead of the game. Adhere to tomorrow’s requirements today and send your invoices anywhere, anytime, no matter the volume. The topic of interoperability is of key concern to every company. We’ll help you fulfill all invoicing mandates by connecting you to our broad range of B2B and B2G invoice networks; including major B2B channels like SAP Ariba, Basware, Coupa, Cegediem, Tungsten & Tradeshift. We also have active connections to an ever growing list of B2G channels, such as Simplerinvoicing in NL, FACe in Spain, SDI in Italy, Chorus in France and many more.

e-Invoicing is only the beginning.

The invoice is the central, most important document flow in your overall order to cash process; but it’s only a single component. To ensure that you can communicate effectively with customers, debtors and prospects, to influence and improve payment timetables; we poured all our experience, knowledge and insight gained over the past twenty years into building the Order2Cash platform.

Full end-to-end support through a single supplier relationship

Order2Cash offers your organization one point of contact, one central contract to integrate:

- Credit & Risk Assessment
- Secure Digital Contract Signing
- Global e-Invoicing
- International Online & Alternative Payments
- Financial Marketplace
- Cash Allocation & Bank Reconciliation
- Credit, Issue & Deduction Management
- Dunning & Collections
- Business Intelligence

Contact us today to discuss your requirements:

Online: www.order2cash.com
Email: info@order2cash.com
Tel: Int. HQ Amsterdam - +31 205 313 900
Tel: US HQ - +1 347 478 5398
### 5.34 Pagero Group

**Headquarters:**

Pagero Group AB  
Västra Hamngatan 1  
SE-411 17 Gothenburg  
Sweden

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Nordics, DACH, UK, Iberia |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | 50+ with more added regularly |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 300+ including an in-house regulatory analysis team, in partnership with Deloitte |

**Core offering**

Pagero’s smart, global, open network provides businesses with accurate data to meet regulatory requirements and make better business decisions. Our innovative technology means companies can connect to any business, anywhere in the world, regardless of format, content, system or regulatory requirements.

**Covered processes/messages along the supply chain**

Pagero supports all documents across purchase-to-pay, order-to-cash, logistics-to-pay and freight processes.

**Value-added services**

Pagero’s network validates and enriches data before documents are processed. We enable 100% digital document flows through multiple connection and distribution methods. Our compliance services include indirect tax, e-document exchange, integrity and authenticity, e-archiving, connection to governmental hubs, mandatory e-document formats and GDPR compliance. We aggregate data across IT systems and company groups and offer financial services such as company netting and factoring, as well as real-time analytics. We also provide industry-specific value-added services such as within the health and freight industries, offer 24/7 global, local language support and on-boarding services.

**Main target market segments**

All businesses regardless of geographical location, size, system, processes, volume or regulatory requirements.

**Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)**

English, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Spanish, Italian, German, Portuguese, Bulgarian, Romanian, French, Danish.

**Competitive differentiator**

Through a single connection to our platform, Pagero enables local business on a global scale across O2C, P2P and transport management processes – regardless of technical, regulatory or business partner requirements.
PAGERO GROUP

Pagero is a global leader in smart, open business networks. Through a single connection to our network, businesses can connect to any trading partner, anywhere in the world. With over 20 local offices worldwide spanning Europe, North America and Asia, and 24/7 support, we make it easy for companies to operate wherever their business may take them.

**Meet global format and content requirements across the entire buying and selling process**

Our open platform is independent of IT systems, enabling seamless integration across the order-to-cash, purchase-to-pay and transport management processes – regardless of format, system, or service provider requirements. Coupled with our extensive format library and conversion engine, we convert any document to meet format or content requirements. Our cloud-based platform ensures data accuracy, real-time visibility and end-to-end operational excellence across all your operations – no matter how many borders they may cross.

**Achieve local compliance – globally**

Meet all local regulatory requirements with Pagero’s compliance services. Receive proactive regulatory analysis and real-time notifications of irregularities or data that fails to meet regulatory or industry requirements. Combine with our Integrity, Authenticity and e-Archive services for full transparency and audit capability across your operations.

Case study link: [Hewlett Packard Enterprise: Local compliance in 23 countries](#)

**Connect to PEPPOL, mandatory government hubs and B2B service providers**

Accredited by all PEPPOL Authorities, and continuously adding connections to mandatory governmental platforms and other service providers, Pagero ensures you can reach all your business partners through a single connection to our network.

**Harvest the value of your data with real-time analytics**

Pagero’s Analytics Dashboard makes it easy to use insights from transactions across systems and business groups in real-time. Set up customised reports and automated business rules for deviation handling to ensure accurate spend management and financial control of operations. Make better business decisions and ensure the longevity of your operations.

**Reduce costs, error-handling and cycle times with 100% digital document flows**

Pagero’s services enable 100% digital document flows from day one. Our platform automatically converts, validates and enriches data before forwarding documents directly to existing systems or trading partners. Connect via direct connections to Pagero, trading partners, government hubs or interoperability. For any non-digital business partners, we offer Pagero Free, as well as global Data Capture and print distribution services.

Case study link: [Shawcor AP automation](#)

**Customer results**

- 60%+ savings in AP processing time
- 30%+ saving in AP processing costs
- Reduced AR cycle times
- Full local compliance
- Reallocation of resources to value-added activities
- Full utilisation of existing IT systems
- Improved supplier relations

Website: [www.pagero.com](http://www.pagero.com) | [info@pagero.com](mailto:info@pagero.com) | +46 31 730 88 00
5.35 Proactis

Headquarters:
Proactis Holdings PLC
Riverview Court, Castle Gate
Wetherby, LS22 6LE, United Kingdom

Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues
France, Germany, UK&I, Benelux, US

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for
Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Israel, Latvia, Lithuania, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Romania, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK&I, US

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering
(20 – 30)

Registered users on own e-invoicing platform
Suppliers: 408K
Buyers: 247K

Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform
>3 Million eInvoices per year

Core offering
Full spend management solution suite; eInvoicing Business Network; Electronic marketplace; Intelligent document and data capture; Self-service capabilities; SaaS; Complementary Procurement and Spend Control solution suites, supported by Expert Services.

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
Automated invoice capture, validation and coding, discrepancy resolution and approval, payment authorisation. Status of invoice accessible electronically, so the process is auditable and compliant. Regional compliance – Chorus Pro (France), PEPPOL. XRechnung (Germany) and Post Audit – Clearance support (Italy).

Value-added services
Invoice capture service. Accelerated Payment Facility

Main target market segments

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)
English, Finnish, French, German, Norwegian, Spanish, Swedish, Italian, Portuguese, Danish, Dutch, Hungarian, Polish, Simple Chinese, Turkish, Russian.

Competitive differentiator
High configurability to support complex needs – we have a solution portfolio ready for any situation and we add value everywhere, at every stage. Our highly configurable solutions, with our consultative-style, is perfect for solving real-world problems.
How Proactis is helping electronic invoicing to live up to the promise of substantial savings for commercial and public sector organisations

Achieving significant savings and benefits through eInvoicing is a significant challenge. For many, substantial savings seem beyond reach. The prospect of connecting systems and users easily and securely to thousands of disparate suppliers, while meeting legal obligations, raises a host of complex challenges. But it’s achievable for all organisations, no matter the size, sector, or business issue. The direct and indirect costs of traditional manual processing are no longer necessary. Technology to eliminate the majority of the paper handling is available, affordable, and easily implemented within the context of existing financial systems. And the benefits go beyond cost reduction, with spend management and information availability that will help to better compete for years.

The right solution partner = effective engagement with audiences along the way

Preparation – the first step is to establish a plan that connects internal expectations with that of the suppliers. Transition – as eInvoicing is introduced, engage with internal representatives as well as suppliers - encourage and harness input to refine eInvoicing processes. Optimisation – use key performance indicators to focus on continuously measuring/improving compliance, savings, efficiency, risk reduction and other goals from the original plan.

Using a flexible combination of software capabilities and managed services, Proactis enables organisations to rapidly turn 100% of their invoices into ready-to-process electronic records delivered to Accounts Payable. It provides everything needed to efficiently handle paper, email and electronic invoices from every type of supplier, from high volume to low, large to small. And over time, it gives the flexibility to smoothly transition each individual supplier to the form of invoicing that is most cost-efficient for all. Manual processing is a thing of the past as the solution turns a wide range of paper and electronic formats into system-ready data automatically.

Faster payback is also available by prioritising supplier groups based on volume, level of relationship and technical capability. A cloud-based business network becomes the electronic trading and communications hub with suppliers. Self-service tools enable them to track invoices straight through to payment.

Multi-location eInvoicing

Proactis adapts to legal requirements in all countries, including country-specific schemas to validate invoices, advanced and qualified digital signature support, and support for public procurement compliance:

France – support for Public Sector (CPP) eInvoicing standards (Chorus Pro), with real-time invoice status and invoices available to send using ERP (XML), PDF or email.

Germany - tailor-made eInvoicing solutions for the XRechnung regulation to satisfy Public Sector eInvoice compliance.

And with the shift in EU invoicing from a Post Audit model (eInvoices preserved and made available for audit after issue) to the Clearance model (where tax administration requires each eInvoice to be reported and authorized electronically by them before or during the exchange process) there will be more demand for eInvoicing support and services over the coming years.

Summary

The rewards from eInvoicing are evident among organisations that follow a practical approach using world-class expertise and tools from a trusted partner. Many organisations are already on the path to achieving dramatic savings, reducing risk and ensuring compliance. This is the experience of organisations that have used Proactis. Bauer Media is achieving straight-through invoice processing and payment with Proactis, P&O Ferrymasters has improved cash flow and reduced invoice processing costs by over 35%, and Schweitzer Fachinformationen is seamlessly exchanging business documents (Purchase Orders and Invoices) through automated Proactis workflow. Despite their different sizes and varying pressures, they each transformed processing and made significant gains quickly.
5.36  PwC

Headquarters:
PwC Business Advisory Services
Woluwedal 18
1932 Sint-Stevens-Woluwe
BELGIUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compliance consulting supported</th>
<th>Globally</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to directly related offering</td>
<td>A global Network of over 2,000 Indirect Tax and 12,000 Technology Consulting experts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core offering</td>
<td>Compliance and implementation support and consulting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End-to-end compliance validations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main target market segments</th>
<th>E-billing solution and service providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E-procurement providers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multinational companies, digitising billing processes, expense management &amp; other tax relevant documents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Competitive differentiator</th>
<th>For more than 2 decades now, PwC has been at the forefront of digitisation and compliant e-billing in Europe and beyond and has built up a cutting-edge experience in this matter.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PwC is globally the leading provider both from a reputation and client penetration perspective in respect of reviews and compliance validations of e-invoicing, e-archiving and digital expense management solutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>We also have very strong relationships with different policy makers and authorities in charge of providing rules in this regard and have, from that perspective, helped shaping the legislation on electronic invoicing and archiving in Europe and beyond (India, Philippines, China to name only a few of these).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With PwC, you will have access to the leading Global Network in more than 158 countries, with over 2,000 ITX experts and more than 12,000 Technology Consulting experts. To date, our digitization / e-invoicing core team (located in Belgium), in collaboration with PwC’s e-invoicing Network has regularly worked on (e-)invoicing and (e-) archiving related assignment/ queries in more than 120 countries around the world.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PwC’s Global Centre of Excellence on e-invoicing and e-archiving

**Our compliance support for global e-invoicing & e-archiving/digital procurement solution providers**

PwC can assist, amongst others, with the following activities:

- **Expanding of global footprint**: by offering support with the design and roll-out of billing platforms & functionalities to new markets, by requirements building and assistance with solution design and even assisting in entering markets that have no or a very limited legal framework for e-invoicing and e-archiving (by having discussions with the local governments, drafting ruling requests, etc.).

- **Generating trust in the e-invoicing/e-archiving/digital procurement solution from a (tax) compliance perspective**, by (i) our compliance validations and related comfort letters: reviewing the solution compliance against the local e-invoicing and e-archiving regulations. The outcome of a positive review can result in the issuing by PwC of a "comfort letter" to generate trust in the solution; (ii) our walkthrough reports: Our system's walkthroughs entail a live environment review of the actual processes, reports, invoice layouts etc. The aim will be to review whether the set-up of the system is in line with what is described in the (validated) solution description.

- **Ensuring solution providers are on top of changes** and able to actively approach customers about changes in the law: by running formalised update cycles and requirements building processes to make sure the provider is on top of the applicable local legislation.

- **Assistance with strategic solution design**: given the specific compliance obligations that exist in different countries, the roll-out to a given country will need a specifically designed solution which we can help to assess/implement in a way that it is designed to cope with the specific requirements.

**Our compliance support for global businesses**

Our mission is to support clients from strategy through execution – with an integrated approach of our joint tax, legal, advisory and assurance teams we can assist our clients/global businesses end-to-end with delivering multi-disciplinary projects in relation to e-invoicing and e-archiving:

- from the **information and feasibility phase** (by mapping the required legal, business and IT technical requirements and assisting with making a make or buy decision process, the development of a sustainable business case and/or assisting them during the vendor selection process);

- through the **design phase** (by designing a software and business architecture for the automation of the P2P or O2C process that fits with our client’s organisation, processes and technology as well as the applicable legal requirements)

- throughout the **implementation phase** (auditing and providing comfort on the implemented solution)

- and during final **roll-out & ongoing maintenance** of the solutions

Questions & contact:
Christoph Zenner, Partner, EMEA ITX lead, Christoph.zenner@pwc.com, +32 2 710 73 48
Ellen Cortvriend, Director, Ellen.cortvriend@pwc.com, +32 9 268 81 67
### SAP SE

#### Headquarters:

SAP SE  
Dietmar-Hopp-Allee 16  
69190 Walldorf  
Germany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Real time VAT reporting &amp; e-invoicing supported in</th>
<th>Current countries: Mexico, Colombia, Peru, Chile, Brazil, Italy, Spain, Belgium, Germany, Netherlands, Portugal, Hungary, Turkey, Taiwan, Thailand (other countries continuously added)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to directly related offering</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of customers using our localization solutions</td>
<td>ca. 1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Core offering | SAP Document Compliance, on-premise edition  
SAP Document Compliance, invoicing option for PEPPOL |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full E2E automated e-invoicing & reporting to the government authorities for both B2G and B2B mandates |
| Value-added services | SAP implementation services, SAP support |
| Main target market segments | National, regional and global customers who need to meet various B2G and B2B reporting mandates |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, German |
| Competitive differentiator | The SAP solutions are designed for both ERP and S4, they are end-to-end, reuse existing global content and reporting orchestrations and allow customers to create legal XML in their own environment, eliminating single source of truth issues. |
Helping the World Run Better

As the market leader in enterprise application software, SAP runs with the motto of helping every customer become a best-run business.

SAP’s purpose of helping the world run better and improving people’s lives is backed by its four decades of innovation and best practices working with companies around the globe.

Intelligent technologies are set to rule the next era of business and SAP has evolved its strategy to define the future of business, of work and of customer experience by accelerating value creation for customers.

With its intelligent suite of applications, a digital platform backed by intelligent technologies, SAP unleashes the potential of ‘doing more with less’ through the Intelligent Enterprise.

With the Intelligent Enterprise, SAP enables customers to integrate their end-to-end business processes, reimagine business models and leverage digital technologies such as AI, Machine Learning and Blockchain. It emphasizes on visibility, focus, and agility in delivering exceptional customer experience, empowering employees to focus on valuable tasks thereby transforming businesses into intelligent enterprises.

Taking the Intelligent Enterprise on a Global Journey

Alongside the ever-changing global needs, varying local needs pose a challenge. By embedding localization as a core component, businesses can keep pace with the evolving laws and run compliant in every country. This requires a high level of automation, agility and intelligence.

SAP Globalization Services bridges this global gap and connects customers, partners and governments around the globe. It has unleashed the potential of the Intelligent Enterprise in enabling our customers to focus on the high-value tasks to address the ever-changing needs of the market rather than expending their resources on repetitive tasks.

SAP Localization Hub

SAP delivers its country enablement content and services on the cloud through SAP Localization Hub (SLH). Five areas have been defined on the path to consolidating its offerings to simplify discovery, consumption, ensure intelligent localization and enhance language capabilities.

Integrating business processes via Document Compliance

Facilitating a wide selection of countries and a palette of scenarios, the Document Compliance solution from SAP Globalization Services has been successful in integrating end-to-end processes when dealing with E-Invoicing regulatory mandates and delivering a unified experience to the customers.

SAP’s Document Compliance solution (formerly known as ‘eDocument’) allows customers to seamlessly connect their SAP back-end systems (ECC, S4, S4C) via Cloud Platform Integration (CPI) with the government platforms of their choice enabling them to send and receive invoices electronically with minimum disruption and utmost automation. An integrated monitor (eCockpit) helps view and manage the status, thereby equipping businesses with an end-to-end capability to comply with legal requirements consistently across geographies.

At SAP, we believe best-run businesses are data and process driven – and we are committed to helping deliver on this promise.
### 5.38 Saphety

Headquarters:

Saphety Level – Trusted Services, S.A.  
Rua Viriato, 13, 3º Piso  
1050-233 Lisboa  
Portugal

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Portugal, Brazil, Colombia. |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | AU, AT, BE, BG, CA, CO, CY, CZ, DK, EE, FI, FR, DE, GR, HK, HU, IS, IE, IM, IL, IT, LV, LI, LT, LU, MT, MX, MA, NL, NZ, NO, PL, PT, RO, SG, SK, SI, ZA, ES, SE, CH, GB, US. |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 60+ |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform |  |
| Suppliers: | 150,000 |
| Buyers: | 25,000 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | + 97 Million |
| Core offering | E-invoicing Network Service; Electronic Market Place; SaaS (Software as a Service). |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment and Electronic reporting to authorities (customs, tax administration, etc.). |
| Value-added services | Services for invoice automation and procurement; Accounts Receivable and Accounts payable solutions; Integration and Messaging; Documents Signature and Archiving. |
| Main target market segments | Large suppliers in all industry areas; Large buyers in all industry areas; Community Enablement. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, Spanish, Catalan, Basque, Portuguese. |
| Competitive differentiator | Since 2002, Saphety has been a partner with GS1 for data synchronization between organizations. This experience has helped us to understand the needs and key success drivers for implementing data interchange process among complex organizations, particularly in the Retail and Public Administration Industries.
Saphety | EDI & Electronic Invoicing Network

Saphety is a leading company in solutions for electronic documents exchange, electronic invoicing and data synchronization amongst companies. It was founded in 2000, in Portugal, as part of Sonae, the largest commercial group in Portugal outside the banking sector.

Saphety owns the SaphetyDoc solution that allows buyers and suppliers to exchange electronic business documents, such as purchase orders, delivery notes and invoices; and then to file all invoices in digital format, with full legal and fiscal validity.

With the inevitable change from paper to digital business transactions, there come two immediate advantages: economic and environmental. This translates into effective savings in terms of resources, costs and space, such as:

- Error reduction and faster error correction;
- Improved dispute handling and avoidance;
- Instant on-screen audibility of invoices with unprecedented levels of integrity and authenticity guarantees;
- Elimination of paper archiving;
- Provision of better data for regulatory compliance in adjacent fields, e.g. corporate governance and supply chain traceability.

The main benefits of SaphetyDoc include:

No technical skills needed: with an intuitive and user friendly interface there is no need for technical skills or specific training: everyone can use it. SaphetyDoc is an internet based portal for sending and receiving business documents, such as orders, invoices and delivery notes, among others.

Fast and simple account activation: with SaphetyDoc, the whole registration process is done online. Instead of taking several weeks, or even months, the system is up and running in a few hours.

Cheaper: the SaphetyDoc system is charged based on a monthly fee, which depends on the amount of documents exchanged. SaphetyDoc customers may also choose the payment plan that best suits their documentation volume and distribution schedule, when exchanging documents with their business partners.

Other Saphety solutions:
- Electronic Procurement
  SaphetyGov
  SaphetyBuy
- Electronic Bill Presentment
  SaphetyBill
- Electronic Invoice Financing
  Flexcash
- Data Synchronization
  SaphetySync

With 18 years of expertise, Saphety has 5000 client companies and over 3500000 users throughout 40 countries, and is a strong supporter of the dematerialization of business processes in both the public and private sectors. Saphety is an official member of GENA and EESPA.

Website: saphety.com
Contact: Pedro Costa, Business Unit Director (EDI & Electronic Invoicing / Electronic Procurement), tel: +351 210 114 640, email: pedro.costa@saphety.com

Visit us and learn more at saphety.com.
### 5.39 SERES

**Headquarters:**

Sociedad de explotación de redes electrónicas y servicios, S.A.
Paseo de las doce estrellas, 2
Madrid
Spain

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Spain, Portugal, France, Germany, Italy, Mexico, Colombia, Peru, Argentine. |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | More than 50 countries |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 150 employees |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | 300,000 users |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | + 500 million data interchange each year |
| Core offering | E-invoicing Network Service SaaS (Software as a Service) Electronic data interchange Document process automation Financial Supply Chain |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment and Electronic reporting to authorities (customs, tax administration etc.) |
| Value-added services | Allows you to reduce your workload linked to compliance with the requirements of each country, while, at the same time, providing you with a unified and advanced finance vision. |
| Main target market segments | Large in any industry |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, Spanish, French, German, Portuguese, Italian |
| Competitive differentiator | You will be connected with hundreds of thousands of active companies using our services throughout the world, quickly and securely. |
A subsidiary of DOCAPOSTE, SERES is a major player for companies’ digital transformation in the field of electronic B2B exchanges and business process automation.

A leader of the electronic exchanges market for over 20 years, our primary goal is to support our customers by offering secure, interoperable and scalable solutions that naturally integrate into their current environment and allow for a progressive transition into a “digital company”.

Benefiting from stable financial growth, we guarantee our customers a sustainable investment.


Our expertise in terms of design, integration and hosting of automated flow management tools allows us to provide our customers with solutions that are both powerful and secure. We have our own technical resources to develop, host and operate the services offered to our customers. We have three data centers in Europe and Latinamerica, equipped with the latest technology in terms of backup power supply, temperature control, fire detection and extinction, access control, video surveillance and Internet access redundancy

**Quickly switch over to 100% electronic invoicing**

The challenges and benefits of electronic invoicing are clear: it simplifies and speeds up the processing of invoices, helps to quickly achieve savings and increases your company’s productivity. However, to carry out this type of project your company needs a solution allowing it to create original tax invoices and properly archive them in accordance with national and international regulations.

In order to meet this need and simplify the transition, we have developed e-Invoice, a comprehensive electronic invoicing solution in SaaS mode. Based on over 20 years of tax dematerialization experience, as well as DOCAPOSTE’s expertise in paper flow processing, e-Invoice is the most comprehensive service on the market to help you with progressively transition to electronic invoicing at your own pace with your partners, all while guaranteeing a substantial reduction in the cost of processing your invoices and a quick ROI on your project.

**Expertise in electronic invoicing**

We are specialized in electronic invoicing since 1994. Our solution is based on a secure platform, entirely managed by our teams, and certified by independent bodies in France and internationally. SERES is also an active member of European E-Invoicing Service Providers Association (EESPA), committed to increasing the visibility and supporting the adoption of electronic invoicing in Europe.

SERES supports you during the launch of your electronic invoicing project. Our experienced team is at your service to tailor our solutions in order to precisely meet your needs. We offer personalized support and our expertise throughout the project: consulting services, project management, implementation support, assistance in community rollout.

Website: [www.groupseres.com](http://www.groupseres.com)
Contact: mkt@seres.es 902 424 342
### 5.40 Seeburger

**Headquarters:**

SEEBURGER AG  
Edisonstraße 1  
75015 Bretten  
Germany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</th>
<th>Germany, France, Scandinavia, Austria, Switzerland,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</td>
<td>50 +</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Partner profiles available in profile library | Suppliers: 30,000 +  
Buyers: 30,000 + |
| Operating models of own e-invoicing solution | All Options: SEEBURGER solutions can be installed on-premises or operated on-demand as a private or shared cloud solution. Hybrid forms are also available. |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing solution | 50,000,000 +  
exact figures for on-premise e-invoicing solutions are unknown |
| Core offering | The SEEBURGER »Business Integration Suite« is a central data platform for the secure and reliable transfer of data and the capability to automatically integrate all business processes with external business partners and internal applications. Order-to-Cash and Purchase-to-Pay in the Supply Chain.  
SEEBURGER offers applications (On-premise), Services (Cloud) and both (Hybrid –Model).  
Full Supply Chain Order-Invoice-Payment and Electronic reporting to authorities (customs, tax administration etc.) |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Trading Partner Services: SEEBURGER OnBoarding, Community and Clearing Center  
Solutions for all industries and companies of any size |
| Value-added services | English, German |
| Main target market segments | No “club-fees” for your business partners, free choice of the best-fitting operating model for your business and a secure and traceable invoice exchange. |
In every company, there is a requirement to safely and securely transmit data, which is handled via business processes using structured (EDI) or unstructured formats in a variety of situations such as:

- Exchanging securely e-orders, e-order responses, e-invoices etc. with business partners and public administrations
- Securing important quotes and tenders, ensuring their safe transmission to buyers or suppliers
- Sharing confidential data such as price lists, construction data, contracts, and delivery information
- Connecting information flows, synchronizing databases, Cloud, Web, Webshops and other applications

E-Invoicing with SEEBURGER

- SEEBURGER SAP-certified solution extensions “SAP Order-to-Cash” and “SAP Purchase-to-Pay” and SEEBURGER Cloud Services to ensure transparency, workflow approval and booking of any invoice by providing
  - Comprehensive search functionality
  - Online invoice status overview
  - Detailed performance reporting
- Secure multiprotocol communication via encrypted connections
- Hybrid formats e.g. EANCOM + PDF; PDF + XML; ZUGFeRD, Factur-X PDF/A-3
- Closed e-invoicing community options
- All formats and protocols
- Many regional EDI invoicing and VAT requirements for B2B, B2G and B2T: Germany (XRechnung), Switzerland, Austria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, France, Hungary, Italy, Spain, Mexico, PEPPOL

An all-in-one Central Platform for all Integration Tasks (MFT, API/EAI, B2B/EDI, IoT/Ind. 4.0, E-Invoicing, ERP-Back-End-Integration)

With the SEEBURGER Business Integration Suite we offer you a central data platform for the secure and reliable transfer of data and the capability to automatically integrate all business processes with external business partners and internal applications. The Business Integration Suite supports all information transfer channels with business partners such as EDI, paper, fax and the Web. The Suite converts data into the required structures, runs according to configurable rules and processes to be carried out, links to all renowned ERP systems and databases while monitoring these processes. Confidential and sensitive information of all types is transferred safely and traceably, going over and above for our customers, ensuring fulfilment of compliance requirements.

Solutions for all industries and companies of any size
Based on many years of experience, SEEBURGER provides tailored solutions to handle the idiosyncrasies of every industry. The platform is designed to be scalable, suiting changing data volume demands and integration requirements with pre-configured solutions for SMEs to individually furnished and consolidated solutions for enterprises. Furthermore, to ensure fast and secure roll outs, comprehensive content is available in the form of pre-configured mappings, process workflows and extensive business partner network master data.

All Options: HYBRID ON-PREMISE IN THE CLOUD

SEEBURGER solutions can be installed on-premises or operated on-demand as a private or shared cloud solution. Our SEEBURGER data centers are ISO 27001 certified. Hybrid forms are also available.

Website: www.seeburger.de
Contact: Gerrit Onken, +49 40 23882435, g.onken@seeburger.de
## 5.41 Sovos

**Headquarters:**

Sovos Compliance  
200 Ballardvale Street  
4th Floor  
Wilmington  
MA 01887 USA

| Countries with highest compliant processing revenues | Brazil, Mexico, Chile, Germany, France, Spain, Italy |
| VAT compliant E-Invoice processing guaranteed for | Sovos ensures compliance with e-invoicing in clearance/post audit and archiving requirements in more than 60 countries |
| Number of employees dedicated to E-Invoicing and directly related offering | 1,001-5,000 employees |
| Registered user on own E-Invoicing platform | 5,000 clients globally operating in 120 different countries |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | Processing > 2.5 Billion transactions annually |
| Core offering | Compliance solutions that safeguard businesses from the burdens and risks of modern tax |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | eInvoicing Compliance (AR, AP) (Clearance and Post Audit), eReceipt (AR, AP), eArchiving, VAT Reporting, Tax Determination |
| Value-added services | Government Certification, Flexible Support Offerings, Multi-Lingual Support, GDPR Compliant, Multiple Data Centers, Certified by SAP, SAP Framework, Process Automation |
| Main target market segments | Multinational companies and their service providers |
| Supported languages (with application/service and the online-help/customer support) | English, Spanish, Portuguese |
| Competitive differentiator | Sovos is the only vendor that provides support for eInvoicing/eReceipt, VAT reporting and tax determination globally via a single software platform. Another unique strength is that Sovos is embedded within 60+ leading business transaction management service providers. |
Sovos E-Invoicing Compliance: A Global Platform for Flexible, Scalable E-invoicing Compliance

The challenge

As governments go digital and the scope of mandates continuously increases in complexity and in reach, large multinationals with global operations are adopting local point solutions in order to cope with rapid change, creating an architecture that is impossible to manage and very costly. Organizations that continue with this approach are slowly fragmenting their ability to consolidate and implement best practices for IT, and are limiting their ability to grow and operate efficiently.

The solution

Sovos solutions are designed to safeguard multinationals from the burdens and risks derived from the digital transformation of tax. A core value across all Sovos solutions is continuous regulatory analysis from a team of experts based in multiple locations around the world.

Products

- Sovos eInvoicing Compliance is a global solution for clearance, continuous controls and post-audit e-invoicing compliance in more than 60 countries.
- Sovos eReceipts is a global solution for clearance-model electronic invoicing mandates that apply to businesses selling directly to end consumers (B2C).
- Sovos eArchive provides universal, compliant e-invoice archiving for more than 60 countries.

S1 Platform

Underlying Sovos e-invoicing compliance solutions is the S1 platform, a unique software architecture, development framework and cloud infrastructure that enables tax compliance in key business processes and businesses to connect with governments. Built to meet the requirements of the most demanding businesses in the world – including Fortune 100 banks, global manufacturers and major retailers – S1 is the first platform for the rapidly changing challenges of modern tax.

About Sovos

Sovos is a leading global provider of software that safeguards businesses from the burden and risk of modern tax. As governments and businesses go digital, businesses face increased risks, costs and complexity. The Sovos Intelligent Compliance Cloud is the first complete solution for modern tax, giving businesses a global solution for tax determination, e-invoicing compliance and tax reporting. Sovos supports 5,000 customers, including half of the Fortune 500, and integrates with a wide variety of business applications. The company has offices throughout North America, Latin America and Europe. Sovos is owned by London-based Hg.

Website: www.sovos.com
Contact: EMEAInfo@sovos.com
### 5.42 SupplyOn

Headquarters:
SupplyOn AG
Ludwigstr. 49
85399 Hallbergmoos
Germany

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | EU and United States |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Over 40 countries worldwide |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | Over 20 employees |
| Registered users on own platform | Over 65,000 connected companies |
| Core offering | From order to invoice as Software as a Service (SaaS) via a joint global network of over 65,000 companies |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Source-to-contract, purchase-to-pay, procurement incl. catalogue management and auctions, supply chain performance management & analytics, supplier management, quality and transport management |
| Value-added services | Quality assurance of invoices through extensive checks, support of a wide variety of message formats (XML, EDI, WebEDI, CSV, PDF, etc.) |
| Main target market segments | Companies of any size in the automotive, aerospace, railway and manufacturing industries |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, German, French, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian, Mandarin, Japanese, Korean, Czech, Hungarian |
| Competitive differentiator | SupplyOn focuses on the entire process chain and electronically maps not only the invoice but the entire Purchase-to-Pay process. The invoice is clearly linked to the preceding documents (e.g. order) - with all changes in the order process - thus enabling fully automatic booking. In addition to the invoice, other financial processes are supported, such as advice of settlement, credit memo procedures, etc. |
SupplyOn creates the electronic invoice consistently from the order onwards

Many providers of e-invoicing solutions focus on the pure invoicing process rather than on the entire process from ordering to invoicing. In contrast to this, SupplyOn pursues a holistic approach and consistently thinks the invoicing process from the point of order - which offers numerous advantages over conventional e-invoicing solutions and the highest potential for cost savings.

**SupplyOn solves the problem of inconsistencies and poor data quality in invoices and establishes a clear reference to the effective order - with all relevant changes in the order process.**

With SupplyOn, the invoice is generated consistently from the data of the entire preceding processes and automatically checked against it: The data is updated and enriched in the course of order processing - for example, information from the preceding documents order, order confirmation, shipping notification and goods receipt. In the end, valid and correct data forms the basis for invoicing.

This has significant merits over conventional electronic invoices: On the one hand, this ensures that the invoice is clearly linked to the order - which not only makes the process compliant with the tax authorities, but also considerably simplifies and accelerates invoice verification through automatic booking.

On the other hand, the invoicing process is also simplified for the supplier, since the entire ordering and delivery process enriches data in the system that is then available and preset during invoicing. In addition, the supplier receives transparency about his open invoices and about their status.

SupplyOn also checks the invoice data with regards to legal requirements and thus prevents unnecessary costs due to formal errors.

SupplyOn's e-invoicing solution covers the legal requirements of more than 40 countries worldwide and thus supports the international electronic exchange of invoices. This includes, for example, the golden tax process which is mandatory in China and supports legally compliant invoicing in cooperation with the Chinese IT service provider Aisino. Due to the high flexibility and configurability of the application, the special tax requirements of other countries can be implemented quickly.

SupplyOn offers not only a very convenient function for billing products but also for billing services after transparently recording the gradual provision of the services.

**The global supplier network makes SupplyOn Invoicing unique**

SupplyOn connects more than 65,000 companies worldwide via one single platform. With these companies, the Purchase-to-Pay process, including invoicing, can be implemented in the shortest possible time in order to quickly benefit from substantial savings in process and purchasing costs.

Website: [www.SupplyOn.com](http://www.SupplyOn.com)
Contact: Werner Jannings, Director Sales
Phone: +47.811.99997-270
E-mail: sales@SupplyOn.com
5.43 Swisscom/Conextrade

Headquarters:
Swisscom (Switzerland) Ltd.
Conexterade
Pfingstweidstrasse 51
CH-8021 Zurich

Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues
CH, DE, AT, FR, UK, SE, ES

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering
~25

Registered users on own e-invoicing platform
Suppliers: >5'500
Buyers: >500
Consumers: >100'000

Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform
>100 million

Core offering
E-Invoicing International, E-Invoicing PDF/Mail, Scanning2E-Invoicing, PDF2E-Invoicing, InvoiceBox, Archiving International, EDI (Electronic Data Interchange), PDF-Hybrids, E-Procurement, Accounts payable workflow, Conextrade-Portal with self-services etc.

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
Procure2Pay & Order2Cash: Invoice, Order, Order Response, Delivery note as well as other processes e.g. sales report inventory report, remittance advice etc.

Value-added services
Complete digitisation of business processes, Multi-Channel E-Invoicing services (electronic and paper-based processing), Signing services, VAT-Compliance, Mapping services

Main target market segments
Buyer and Supplier, large, mid-sized and SMEs in any industry

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)
English, German, French, Italian (other languages on request)

Competitive differentiator
Complete large service portfolio for all supply chain processes, VAT-Compliance, Procurement processes as well as a variety of protocols, document formats and interconnections
Digitised creditor invoicing processes at Pilatus Aircraft with Conextrade

Swiss aircraft manufacturer Pilatus has completely digitalised the process for its incoming invoices using Conextrade from Swisscom. And the additional conversion of the invoice data from the header level to the item level has made the processes significantly more efficient, now requiring only a small amount of work.

Challenge
In the past, Pilatus manually scanned all incoming paper invoices. After this, the data was extracted using OCR software, processed, and transferred to the SAP system.

Because a time-consuming upgrade of the OCR software was pending and the application was not even satisfactory Pilatus went looking for a more efficient and more economical solution.

Pilatus decided to make use of the opportunities provided by digitalisation.

Solution
Since 2005, Pilatus has been using purely electronic, VAT-compliant invoices from Conextrade.

This E-Invoicing service is further enhanced by the Scanning2E-Invoicing service.

It has enabled Pilatus to outsource the entire paper process to Conextrade, from the PO box and the work preparation, to the OCR process and post-processing.

The company thus benefits from VAT-compliant, electronic invoicing receipt, regardless of the original format of the invoice (electronic, paper, PDF), and the processing workload is reduced.

“We can now process twice as many invoices in half the time.” says Peter Stutz, Senior Accountant, Pilatus Aircraft Ltd.

“With E-Invoicing from Conextrade we can ... process 65,000 invoices per year with two employees. With paper invoices, five employees were required for 30,000 invoices.”

“The greatest benefits are ... shorter processing times, applying discounts and minimal settlement work for the monthly statements.”

“Only Swisscom can ... offer all services in the incoming invoice process from a single source.”

“Only Swisscom can offer all services in the incoming invoice process from a single source.”

Peter Stutz, Senior Accountant, Pilatus Aircraft Ltd.

About Pilatus Group:
> Sector: Production
> Location: Stans
> Employees: 2,113 in Switzerland
> Revenue in 2017: 986 million francs
> Aircraft delivered: >3,600 to date
> Home airport: Buchs/Switzerland

Website: www.conextrade.com
Contact: Conextrade, +41 848 860 200, customercare.conextrade@swisscom.com
### 5.44 SY by Cegedim

**Headquarters:**

Cegedim e-business  
137 rue d’Aguesseau  
92100, Boulogne-Billancourt  
France

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | France, UK, Belgium, Germany, Spain |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | more than 60 countries in Europe, Africa, America and Asia Pacific |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 250 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Over 110,600 users |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | Over 150 million e-invoices per year |
| Core offering | Document process automation and digitisation SaaS (Software as a Service) |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | A global overview of Contract-to-Pay based on a unique platform: Order-to-Cash (order processing, accounts receivable and collection management automation) and Purchase-to-Pay (purchasing and accounts payable automation) |
| Value-added services | Business intelligence and reporting tools, real-time spend analytics. An end-to-end process with contract management, e-procurement, e-invoicing, payment solution and dispute management |
| Main target market segments | Midsize and large businesses in any industry |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | French, English, German, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and Portuguese |
| Competitive differentiator | A full range of services for the automation and digitisation of all management documents and all stages of the Contract-to-Pay processes from a single portal, with high standards of compliance |
Cegedim e-business is a European leader in B2B process automation and digitisation. It handles over 850 million data flows annually and connects 120,000 companies worldwide. Cegedim e-business, with its new platform SY by Cegedim, uses its unique range of e-procurement, e-invoicing, e-archiving and e-signature services to help companies of every size and in every business sector make a successful digital transition. Cegedim e-business is a member of the PEPPOL and EESPA European networks. It operates a multichannel electronic exchanges platform that handles any type of document, from contracts to payments, and helps streamline client-supplier relationships while significantly improving administrative efficiency, cash management, and traceability.

**SY by Cegedim** is a collaborative platform for the digitisation of commercial, accounting and financial information flows and business processes for companies and their business partners. It is a comprehensive and standardised service that companies can call upon at any point in their digitisation processes, regardless of the task they want to outsource, whether it be creating and signing contracts with clients, sharing decision-making documents, or recovering payments.

The new platform includes three separate modules: SY Flow to streamline exchanges between companies and their partners; SY GN to simplify internal and external processes; SY Data to use data to improve performance.

**SY Flow** offers a full range of services for the digitisation of all management documents and all stages of the Contract-to-Pay processes from a single portal. Coordination of all commercial communications between all the business departments in just a few clicks. This collaborative network offering personalised interfaces for users, connected buyers and suppliers.

A single portal to digitise and simplify exchanges between the companies and their suppliers by handling both the Purchase-to-Pay (or supplier cycle) and Order-to-Cash processes, from the purchase request to the management of orders and incoming supplier invoices and payment, to the electronic signing of a contract, validating orders and handling the remote payment of invoices.

For the healthcare sector SY addresses the important requirements of traceability and data protection. The strong healthcare expertise in supply chain automation and integration technology, operates with the B2B network in healthcare.

The SY platform has three healthcare solutions:

- **Hospitalis** providing hospitals with a single portal that allows digitisation of logistical and financial flows for healthcare facilities
- **Diagdirect** for in-vitro diagnostics industry
- **SY Pharma** to grow direct sales for pharmaceutical companies in pharmacies.

**SY GN** allows companies to automate their business processes with the use of the electronic signature solution to orchestrate business flows and streamline relationships with customers and between business departments.

**SY Data** enables the creation of value and improvements in performance using data with reporting tools and real-time spend analytics. With this platform, Cegedim e-business, which is experiencing rapid growth in the corporate digital transformation market, also caters to small businesses and intermediate-sized companies who need easy-to-use, turn-key solutions.

Contact: sy@cegedim.com
Website: www.sybycegedim.com
### 5.45 Taulia

Headquarters: San Francisco

Taulia  
250 Montgomery Street, 4th Floor,  
San Francisco,  
US  
www.taulia.com

| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | 50+ countries |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 260 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 60 million invoices per year |
| Core offering | Invoicing - integrated data exchanges using EDI, cXML, Flat-file options, or other data formats; online submission and Cognitive Invoicing; Early payment - Supply Chain Finance, Dynamic Discounting, Flexible Funding; Supplier Management |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Invoicing AP automation and working capital solutions |
| Value-added services | AI enabled solutions which result in higher levels of automation and greater adoption |
| Main target market segments | Taulia focuses on enterprise customers who typically have revenues greater than $1bn. Taulia provides invoicing and working capital solutions for those businesses and all of their suppliers. Our solution covers all suppliers from SMBs to large global enterprises. |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | 18 |
| Competitive differentiator | AI functionality combined with automated data exchange means that all parties - buyers and suppliers - are empowered to manage and improve working capital. |
**Taulia Invoicing**

Working capital and invoicing solutions specialist Taulia powers a growing network connecting over 1.6 million suppliers across 168+ countries. Taulia’s solutions include Invoicing, a scalable invoicing solution which allows buyers to streamline their accounts payable processes, eliminate paper invoicing, improve invoice accuracy and accelerate invoice approval. Meanwhile, buyers can use Taulia Working Capital Management to help manage their working capital needs while offering their suppliers easy-to-use early payments solutions, all within a single SaaS solution.

**End-to-end invoice process automation**
Using Taulia Invoicing, suppliers can submit invoices using a variety of methods, from simple online submission to integrated data exchanges using EDI, cXML, and or other data formats. A new solution means suppliers can now also submit invoices in any format – including scanned image PDFs – using Cognitive Invoice Automation, a new AI-powered solution developed by Taulia and Google. The solution uses Google’s Document Understanding AI (DUAI) optical character recognition (OCR) capabilities to read and interpret unstructured invoice data, with exceptions handled collaboratively in the cloud. Google’s DUAI incorporates machine learning across the Google platform, learning from millions of supplier invoices and thousand of buying organizations. Casestudy link: Dairy Farmers of America:

**Invoicing Compliance and Data Capture**
Taulia provides a global electronic Invoicing Compliance service in 50+ countries. Using Taulia’s platform, suppliers can create tax-compliant invoices that meet local regulations by fulfilling VAT requirements, issuing digital signatures and validating invoices with local tax authorities. In countries where Invoicing Compliance is not yet available, Taulia’s Data Capture covers 120+ countries and the service allows buyers to capture essential invoice data electronically – thereby reducing the data entry effort associated with manual invoicing processes.

For more information, visit Taulia.com

**Working capital optimization**
Using Taulia Working Capital, companies can provide their suppliers with early payment programs – either by using dynamic discounting (DD) to deploy their own cash, or by using supply chain finance (SCF) to unlock working capital from their supply chains. Taulia’s flexible funding model means buyers can switch seamlessly between DD and SCF as their business needs evolve. Taulia’s platform includes AI capabilities which improve the decision-making process for businesses operating early payment programs. By tapping into aggregated data on supplier behaviour, and overlaying this with external data sources, the platform determines the most suitable payment terms for individual suppliers. Buyers can also use ‘what if’ analysis to see the impact of actions such as injecting more cash into a DD program or implement specific strategies to release working capital.

While many companies use Taulia Invoicing and Taulia Working Capital as standalone solutions, these solutions can be used together to provide extensive benefits for both suppliers and buyers. Casestudy link: AstraZeneca:

**Supplier onboarding**
Taulia’s highly automated, industry-leading supplier onboarding engine makes it easy to bring suppliers onto the platform, resulting in impressive adoption rates. Suppliers using Taulia Invoicing can also use the platform’s self-service functionality to view the status of 100% of invoices regardless of submission method, as well as accessing payment/remit- tance information, POs and Supplier Information Management options.

**ERP integration**
Taulia can easily integrate with the buyer’s ERP system, allowing for full automation in the process flow and simplifying day-to-day interactions. Any ERP can be connected via secure communication protocols and with flexible integration formats. For SAP customers, Taulia’s SAP certified add-on solution provides out-of-the-box integration with SAP ECC 6.0 and S/4HANA.
### 5.46 Telem

**Headquarters:**
Telema AS  
Kristiina 15  
Tallinn  
Estonia

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Europe |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 45 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: 1500  
Buyers: 4500 |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 18 million EDI documents per year |
| Core offering | EDI service (Telema EDISupplier, Telema EDIBuyer)  
AP automation (Telema eFlow) |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Orders, invoices, despatch advices, receipt advices, sales and inventory reports, 3PL messages, etc, altogether 30+ message types |
| Value-added services | Vendor Managed Inventory (Telema VMI),  
Sales Force Automation (Telema SFA),  
Product Data Sync (Telema PDS) |
| Main target market segments | For EDI: FMCG suppliers and retailers  
For AP Automation: any SMEs |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | English, Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Russian |
| Competitive differentiator | Offering most reliable EDI service (SLA 99.99%) and best customer support in the Baltic States |
TELEMA eFLOW: AP automation with Robin

Meet Robin

Robin is a built-in virtual assistant who eliminates manual purchase invoice data entry, automates invoice routing (approval workflows) and cost allocation in Telema eFlow.

What is Telema eFlow?

Telema eFlow is a solution for cost allocation and electronic approval of purchase invoices. Telema eFlow enables to process both e-invoices, PDFs as well as scanned paper invoices.

Convenient for Managers
• Invoice approval regardless of the location
• Better overview of cash flows

Valuable to Accountants
• No need to re-type incoming invoice data
• PDF & paper invoices are entered by Robin
• Automated cost allocation for recurring invoices
• Improved AP process visibility: reminders
• Easy online access and overview of all relevant invoices (including archive)
• Mobile device compatibility

Website: www.telema.com
Contact: Robin, +3726510650, robin.telema@telema.com
### 5.47 TESISQUARE®

**Headquarters:**
TESISQUARE® - Tesi SpA  
Via Savigliano, 48  
Roreto di Cherasco  
Italy

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Italy, Netherland, France, Spain, Luxemburg, Switzerland, UK |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | Italy, France, Spain, Germany, Hungary |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 80 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform | Suppliers: 3500 Companies  
Buyers: 1500 Companies |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | 2018: 19 mln e-invoices  
2019 data projection: over 50 mln e-invoices |
| Core offering | B2G and B2B e-invoicing software  
Digital Transformation  
EDI and webEDI  
Digital Archiving |
| Covered processes/messages along the supply chain | Complete Supply Chain Visibility (procurement-sourcing-execution) and Digital Integration (webEDI, e-invoicing, Peppol, …) |
| Value-added services | Supply Chain Finance, Supplier Onboarding, 24/7 AM & HD |
| Main target market segments | B2B International Market (from Manufacturers to Retailers, from Wholesalers to Logistics Operators) |
| Supported languages (with application/service and customer support) | Italian, English |
| Competitive differentiator | One Partner approach focused on the complete Supply Chain Collaboration and Visibility processes |
TESISQUARE® Profile

TESISQUARE® is a technology partner enabling design and implementation of collaborative digital ecosystems. It streamlines the interactions across multiple touchpoints and players in the extended value chain – manufactures, suppliers, consumers, and all stakeholders – providing platforms to manage multi-enterprise supply chain business networks.

Founded in 1995 in Bra (Italy), the company operates both nationally and internationally in the Netherlands, France, Spain, and Germany, with partnership in the USA and Russia. As a result of global growth, TESISQUARE®’s customer base reached 35 countries worldwide in 2018, and a customer retention rate of 99.7%. Constantly committed in deploying innovative platforms and solutions, it invests nearly 9% of revenue in R&D, so increasing turnover up to 38% in the last two years.

Modular and scalable applications cover key supply chain processes including Sourcing, Procurement, Execution, Transportation, E2E Control Tower, Retail and e-Commerce. TESISQUARE® empowers collaboration and visibility in real time through transversal capabilities in Governance, Risk and Compliance, Digital Transformation, and Supply Chain Finance. The leadership in supply chain visibility has also been recognized by the world's leading IT research and analysis company.

TESISQUARE® embraces a customer-centric approach providing support through digital transformation lifecycle – innovation, business modelling, turnkey project, and value-added services – pragmatically.

B2B Integration Brokerage Platform
TESI e-Integration is a complete cloud B2B Integration Brokerage platform for the digitalization and multi-channel management of all flows and documents exchanged between business partners. Made up of independent and interoperable modules that feature great ease of use and minimal invasiveness, this solution allows users to share, send and exchange both sales and administrative documents in a secure, reliable and scalable way:

- Electronic Data Interchange
- B2G and B2B e-Invoicing
- Document management and workflow
- Legally compliant digital archiving
- Digital Sign

eInvoice Module
When pursuing the goal of a complete document dematerialization, in particular with regard to invoices, users can leverage the eInvoice module, that enables the comprehensive digitization and integration of receivables, payables, B2G and B2B invoicing processes. By reducing times, cutting costs and speeding up payments, this solution provides a simple, scalable and customized management:

- Security of processes
- Structured management of transmission processes in order to reduce times and costs
- Availability and reliability of performances guarantee of data authenticity and integrity
- Full compliance with laws and regulations

B2G e-Invoicing
Translation and sending of the invoice from the company ERP to the Public Administration, according to the XML PA layout, in full compliance with current regulations and complete transparency of the process.

B2B e-Invoicing
From 1 January 2019 the Italian legislation has extended the obligation of electronic invoicing between private parties to all companies except those that apply the minimum or flat rate regime. TESISQUARE supports companies in transforming, integrating with ERP and storing invoices exchanged with their business partners (customers/suppliers).

TESISQUARE® is an Eurito GS1 Italy - ECR Indicod, GS1 Spain, GS1 France, GS1 Germany certified provider, Peppol Italian Access Point and EESPA member.

Website: www.tesisquare.com
Contact: Carmine Ruopolo – 0039 335 7939062 - carmine.ruopolo@tesisquare.com
Gianmario Mollea – 0039 345 2965950 – gianmario.mollea@tesisquare.com
## 5.48 TIE Kinetix

### Headquarters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIE Kinetix</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>De Corridor 5 D</td>
<td>The Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, France, DACH, United Kingdom and the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3621 ZA Breukelen</td>
<td>Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, France, DACH, United Kingdom and the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering</th>
<th>100+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Registered users on own e-invoicing platform</th>
<th>Suppliers: +300,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buyers: +300,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform</th>
<th>500 million e-invoices per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core offering</th>
<th>e-invoicing Network Service</th>
<th>SaaS (Software as a Service)</th>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Partner Automation platform</th>
<th>Purchase-to-Pay Solutions</th>
<th>Order-to-Cash Solutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Covered processes/messages along the supply chain</th>
<th>TIE Kinetix empowers vendors by accelerating and automating business with their trading partners. We help to maximize their partner’s performance and reduce operational costs around ordering, billing, shipping through our advanced integration capabilities. We seamlessly integrate all through partner processes for marketing, sales and delivery to end users.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value-added services</th>
<th>E-invoicing onboarding services, print and send outgoing (print) invoice service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main target market segments</th>
<th>We offer solutions for every business size to enable all different businesses to solve their e-invoicing challenges. We offer online platforms, PDF conversion into e-invoice and fully automated document exchange and collaboration.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supported languages (with applications/service and customer support)</th>
<th>English, Dutch, French, German</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Competitive differentiator</th>
<th>A true global partner automation platform which covers the full partner journey from marketing, sales, fulfillment and reporting. With global multilingual support teams, compliance with all privacy regulations and data protection agreements in place, ISO 27001 certification to guarantee information security. We are the partner to automate your partner business with.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
TIE Kinetix: Enable 100% digitalization with electronic document exchange

The FLOW platform from TIE Kinetix offers several modules that support your business in sending (e-)invoices via EDI, PEPPOL Access Points or any European e-invoicing portal, like SimpleInvoicing, Chorus, FerD, Mercurius, and more, or through its manual E-invoicing web portal.

E-invoicing: Incoming and/or outgoing
We offer the expertise, support and solutions to connect and exchange 100% electronic business transactions with all your customers, suppliers, partners, regardless if they are public institutions or business enterprises. With our e-invoicing solutions, you can automate the entire purchase-to-pay and order-to-cash process.

Onboarding service for e-invoicing success
The only way to make e-invoicing truly successful, is to onboard as many business partners as possible for e-invoicing. This will not happen by itself. That’s why TIE Kinetix supports its customers with supplier onboarding. By connecting your suppliers to the FLOW platform, you will make sure your documents can be processed fully automatically.

The e-invoicing solution from TIE Kinetix enables your suppliers to submit an invoice in several ways:

- **System-to-system connection:** We establish a direct system-to-system connection, the supplier can submit e-invoices directly into your (financial or ERP-) system.

- **PDF-Conversion:** The majority of suppliers send invoices in PDF-format via an email. This solution recognizes and validates incoming PDF invoices and converts them to full electronic invoices that are processed automatically.

- **E-Invoicing portal:** Facilitate (small) suppliers without an advanced financial or ERP system with the possibility to create and submit e-invoices manually in the E-invoicing portal.

All documents can be stored in an electronic archive, in accordance with the local legislation for the storage and security of electronic communications documents.

About TIE Kinetix
Selecting TIE Kinetix means working with a business partner that relies on 32 years of experience, is a founding member of many of the e-invoicing standards, and has a global enablement team. The company does not only automate your e-invoicing processes, but can automate any process that contains the exchange of electronic documents. With the help of its FLOW Partner Automation platform, you will be able to reach up to 100% digitalization of your electronic document exchange. This results in continuous cost savings, reduces manual work and errors.

Connecting through FLOW means that you will benefit from a network that reaches over 300,000 users worldwide and growing. Our network has configured more than 40,000 partner integrations and seamlessly integrates with any existing IT infrastructure and all 3rd party systems.

As an innovator in the business, TIE Kinetix constantly makes sure the FLOW platform lives up to the highest standards. Our compliance with all privacy regulations and data protection agreements, as well as our ISO 27001 certification, guarantee information security.

With offices in the Netherlands, France, Germany, the United Kingdom, the United States of America and Australia. A member of all established EDI and E-invoicing standards and organizations.

Website: [www.TIEKinetix.com](http://www.TIEKinetix.com)
Contact: E-invoicing Team, +31-88-369-8000, info@TIEKinetix.com
5.49 Tungsten Network

Headquarters:

Tungsten Network
Pountney Hill House
6 Laurence Pountney Hill
London, EC4R 0BL, UK

Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues
France, Germany, Italy, Mexico, UK, USA
(Top revenue countries over the last 2 years)

VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for
AE, AT, AU, BE, BG, BR, CA, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HK, HR, HU, IE, IN, IT, LI,
LT, LU, LV, MT, MX, MY, NL, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PR,
QA, RO, SA, SE, SG, SI, SK, TR, US, ZA

Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering
385

Registered users on their own e-invoicing platform
Suppliers: 298,000
Buyers: 186

Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform
18 million e-invoices per year

Core offering

Covered processes/messages along the supply chain
Procure-to-Pay (P2P), Accounts Payable (AP), Accounts Receivable (AR)

Value-added services
Supply Chain Finance, Global Payments, Real-time Spend Analytics

Main target market segments
Accounts Payable & Accounts Receivable departments within large organisations.
Balanced offering for Accounts Payable & Accounts Receivable departments within small-to-medium-sized enterprises.

Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)
Bulgarian, Czech, Dutch, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Spanish

Competitive differentiator
Tungsten Network is the largest globally compliant business transaction network transacting across 192 countries globally with full tax and regulatory compliance held in 48. Tungsten Network provides e-invoicing services fully authenticated with the TrustWeaver-verified Trust Mark. This recognises that Tungsten Network meets the highest standards of compliance and industry best practices.
TUNGSTEN NETWORK

Tungsten Network is a secure business transaction platform that offers holistic AP and AR invoicing solutions. Through its core products and adjacent services, Tungsten gives its customers increased control of their cash flow and greater visibility over their spending.

The global footprint of the network, combined with Tungsten’s years of experience in delivering tax-compliant invoices across borders, means that its invoicing solutions can be applied quickly and effectively, whether for a small local business or a multinational conglomerate.

Blue chips companies and government agencies are under increasing pressure from shareholders and taxpayers to cut costs and improve process efficiency.

New cases of invoice fraud occur daily, while big companies are chastised publicly for extended payment terms and late payments to their small suppliers. Meanwhile SMEs are struggling to control their cash flow in order to grow and, in many cases, remain solvent.

E-invoicing can transform the way an organisation processes, validates and pays its invoices. It has sparked a new phase of innovation for P2P functions, and Tungsten offers greater value to customers through its capability to manage their legacy paper and PDF invoices too, supporting companies on their way to a digital process.

Tungsten typically eliminates around two thirds of the cost of processing invoices manually. Through its Invoice Status Service (ISS) Tungsten can also eliminate around 60% of supplier queries relating to invoice progress, through real-time tracking of the invoices that flow through the network around the clock.

Tungsten Network: The stable and secure e-invoicing platform is the heart of Tungsten’s business. The network is designed to connect businesses globally and remove the pain points from their processes. Tungsten reduces costs and drives efficiencies within AP and AR processes by managing the transition from paper- and pdf-based manual processes to automated straight-through processing.

Tungsten Network Workflow: Enhanced AP processing. Workflow delivers the benefits of AP invoicing on Tungsten Network, plus a suite of enhanced reporting tools and visibility over your AP processing. Workflow is customisable to the ERP system of the customer, and provides the customer a full audit trail of all their invoicing and related activities over Tungsten Network.

Tungsten Network Analytics: Intelligent data analysis. Businesses are flooded with data but are challenged by how to make use of it. Tungsten processes vast amounts of data by the very nature of the e-invoicing process and the strict compliance standards to which it adheres. Analytics offer customers real-time spend analysis and much more, giving valuable insights that can help to inform business decisions.

Purchase Order Services: Before an invoice exists, companies agree what is traded and on what terms through a purchase order. Tungsten Network facilitates the delivery, acknowledgement, variation and conversion of purchase orders into invoices.

Invoice Data Capture: Are you ready to go digital but your suppliers are not? Invoice Data Capture scans paper, fax and PDF invoices into digital documents. It works in 25 languages with an accuracy rate of 99.8%.

Want more information? Visit our website! www.tungsten-network.com

Website: www.tungsten-network.com
Contact: Luke Macfarlane, Sales Director, Tungsten Network. +44(0)203 318 5177
### 5.50 UnifiedPost

Headquarters:

UnifiedPost  
Avenue Reine Astrid 92A  
1310 La Hulpe  
Belgium  

| Countries with highest e-invoicing revenues | Belgium, The Netherlands, Luxemburg, United Kingdom, France |
| VAT compliant e-invoice processing guaranteed for | All E.U. member states, Switzerland, Norway |
| Number of employees dedicated to e-invoicing and directly related offering | 360 |
| Registered users on own e-invoicing platform |  
| Suppliers: | > 10K  
| Buyers: | > 500K  
| Consumers: | > 10M |
| Processed volume on own e-invoicing platform | > 200 million e-invoices per year |

**Core offering**  
Document (e.g. hybrid communications, e-invoicing, e-registered,…) Payment (centralized payment hub & PSP), Identity Management (authentication, authorization, electronic signing) business integrated solutions all completed with value added services

**Covered processes/messages along the supply chain**  
Contract2Cash: Contract > Invoice > Dunning > Payment (one click). Purchase2Pay: Purchase/orders > Supplier Invoices > Accounting > (centralized) Payments

**Value-added services**  
Supply chain financing, credit insurance, dynamic discounting, e-archiving, dispute management, robotic accountant solutions, credit management automated payment reconciliation, enterprise file sharing and e-signing.

**Main target market segments**  
Organizations of all sizes, from SME’s to (large) corporated, within all industry sectors. Example industries: Banking and Finance, Insurance, HR, Utility, Telecom and Media

**Supported languages (with application/service and customer support)**  
English, French, Dutch, German (other languages can be added to the application)

**Competitive differentiator**  
UnifiedPost is a One Stop Shop: we offer a total solution covering to all of your business processes. The size of our member base combined with interconnectivity to the major e-invoice networks, result in a unique reach, allowing members to communicate seamlessly.
**UPGRADE YOUR BUSINESS PROCESSES AND CHANGE THE WAY YOU WORK**

*UnifiedPost offers a one stop shop for complete document delivery, reception and processing functionalities, payment offerings, FinTech and secure e-identity solutions. Our mission is to create value for our customers and partners by providing them access to innovative, affordable and mature solutions, whilst ensuring the highest level of integrity, visibility and control over their processes.*

**ABOUT UNIFIEDPOST**

Since its foundation in 2002 UnifiedPost has grown to become the largest e-invoice provider in the Benelux and a key player in Europe with worldwide coverage. UnifiedPost’s zero foot-print solutions allow your enterprise to get started with e-invoicing in virtually no time with minimal requirements on your own business applications. Our main strengths are:

- **A full outsourcing** model: we take care of all your documents and transmit them in the preferred format of your business partners.
- **Functional completeness**, covering all steps in the cycles *contract to cash* and *purchase to pay*, including long term e-archiving.
- **Scalable adaptability**, allowing any size party from SME’s to fortune 500 corporations to find value, within a pay as you go cost model.
- **Reach**, connecting millions of parties worldwide as well as all interconnecting to all the major e-invoicing networks and document hubs.

UnifiedPost group currently manages over 200 million documents yearly with a customer base across a wide range of markets and industry verticals including banking, insurance, utilities and travel companies. Our company has become an international BPaaS provider of integrated business process solutions including complete document delivery, reception and processing solutions, complemented with payment and secure e-identity solutions. On top, a wide range of value added services are offered.

**Website:** [www.unifiedpost.com](http://www.unifiedpost.com) **Contact:** contact@unifiedpost.com, +32 2 634 06 28
6. Appendix
6.1 Glossary

In the course of this report, a number of key notions are frequently referred to. To avoid any ambiguity, the following definitions apply to these notions.

Figure 44: Glossary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AR</th>
<th>Accounts Receivable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Intelligence, AI</td>
<td>Broader concept of machines being able to carry out tasks associated with humans around learning and problem solving. It has the cognitive ability to look for and learn on certain patterns and to take appropriate actions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2B Invoices</td>
<td>In this report: Includes all tax compliant invoices to corporate as well as to the public sector; B2B &amp; B2G/G2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill</td>
<td>Includes all categories of bills sent to consumers (B2C/G2C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearance System / Model</td>
<td>Legal regimes in which an electronic invoice must be sent to the tax administration or its licensed/accredited agent for authorization prior to, during or just after issuance as an original tax invoice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPO</td>
<td>Days payable outstanding is an efficiency ratio that measures the average number of days a company takes to pay its suppliers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSO</td>
<td>The days sales outstanding is a calculation used by a company to estimate their average collection period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-billing</td>
<td>E-billing covers in this report the electronic bills from Business-to-Consumers (B2C). Some market participants use this term alternatively for the process on issuer side in general, regardless if the customer is an enterprise or household.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBPP</td>
<td>Electronic Bill Presentment and Payment; focus in B2C; this acronym is more popular outside Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIPP</td>
<td>Electronic Invoice Presentment and Payment; focus in B2B/B2G; this acronym is more popular outside Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-invoicing</td>
<td>Electronic invoicing is the sending, receipt and storage of invoices in electronic format without the use of paper-based invoices as tax originals. Scanning incoming paper invoices, or exchanging electronic invoice messages in parallel to paper-based originals is not electronic invoicing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet of</td>
<td>Infrastructure of the information society. The inter-networking of physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terms</strong></td>
<td><strong>Definition</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Things, IoT</td>
<td>devices, vehicles (also referred to as ‘connected devices’ and ‘smart devices’), buildings, and other items - embedded with electronics, software, sensors, actuators, and network connectivity that enable these objects to collect and exchange data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer</td>
<td>Invoice issuer, supplier, biller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network operator</td>
<td>Service provider respectively operator with any-to-any model; an invoice issuer or recipient needs just one interface for achieving any other counterparty in the same network; In some countries, the terms ‘operator’, ‘service provider’, ‘consolidator’ or ‘supplier network’ are more common.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order-to-Cash</td>
<td>Supplier perspective for the processes order-delivery-invoicing-payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO</td>
<td>Purchase Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS and mobile invoicing</td>
<td>Point of Sale invoicing; on a classical payment receipt, the included information is limited and the customer is normally not identified; if however, the customer is identified and considered in the content of the resulting confirmation document, the former payment receipt is upgraded to a classical invoice that can automatically be processed. The same is valid for purchases via mobile devices, e.g. train and flight tickets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procure-to-Pay</td>
<td>Buyer perspective for the processes of selecting vendors, establishing payment terms, strategic vetting, selection, the negotiation of contracts, actual purchasing of goods, order, delivery, invoicing and payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase-to-Pay</td>
<td>Buyer perspective for the processes order, delivery, invoicing and payment. Purchasing is a subset of procurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF</td>
<td>Supply Chain Finance; Use of financial instruments to optimise working capital and liquidity tied up in supply chain processes for collaborating trading parties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SME</td>
<td>Small and Medium sized Enterprise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The e-invoicing journey 2019-2025

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Buyer, Customer; The individual or organization that will receive the invoice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

6.2 Sources

Figure 45: Key sources used in this report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Document and/or hyperlink</th>
<th>Date or version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China Industry Information Network, Analysis of the development trend of China's electronic invoice industry in 2018, Link</td>
<td>May 16, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>Sovos TrustWeaver, Trends E-Invoicing Compliance</td>
<td>December 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>El Diario, Facturación electrónica, un cambio inminente</td>
<td>October 30, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>The Business Payments Coalition is a group of volunteers from national associations, small and large businesses, financial institutions, technology and software vendors, standards development organizations, and others who work together to solve problems related to processing information associated with B2B payments in order to promote use of electronic payments and straight through</td>
<td>May 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref</td>
<td>Document and/or hyperlink</td>
<td>Date or version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[18]</td>
<td>ibi research: Elektronische Rechnungsabwicklung und Archivierung – Fakten aus der Unternehmenspraxis Link</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[19]</td>
<td>Navigating uncertainty: PwC’s annual global Working Capital Study</td>
<td>August 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[21]</td>
<td>Eurostat, Enterprises having received orders online (at least 1%)</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[22]</td>
<td>Billentis: Nutzenpotenziale mit E-Rechnung konsequenter ausschöpfen</td>
<td>September 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[24]</td>
<td>SAP, Blockchain: A Study Rooted in Reality</td>
<td>March 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[26]</td>
<td>Ferose V.R. and experts from SAP, Innovating the world</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27]</td>
<td>University of Oxford, The future of employment: how susceptible are jobs to computerisation? Link</td>
<td>September 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[28]</td>
<td>London School of Economics, Nine likely scenarios arising from the growing use of software robots, Link</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>